

Mongolia - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010

National Statistics Office, United Nations Children's Fund

Report generated on: June 4, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: <http://ddghhsn01/index.php>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

Since the MICS is a household based survey the sample unit is a household. The sample was designed to provide estimates on a number of indicators on the situation of children, women and men at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for the regions.

The five regions (Western, Khangai, Central, Eastern and Ulaanbaatar) were identified as the main sampling domains and a sample was selected using the probability proportional to population size. Bags in soums and khoroos in Ulaanbaatar were taken as the primary sampling units. Altogether 420 bags and khoroos in the country were selected with probability proportional to size. 25 households within each of these selected units were sampled using the systematic sampling method, and a total of 10,500 households were selected. For reporting national level results, sample weights are used.

Response Rate

In total 10,500 households selected for the sample, of these 10,092 households were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 98 percent. Of the listed household members in the interviewed households, 91 percent of women aged 15-49, 96 percent of mothers and caretakers of children under age of 5, 78 percent of men aged 15-54, and 97 percent of mothers and caretakers of children aged 2-14 successfully interviewed.

Questionnaires

Overview

The questionnaires for the Generic MICS were structured questionnaires based on the MICS4 model questionnaire with some modifications and additions. Household questionnaires were administered to a knowledgeable adult living in the household. The household questionnaire includes Household Information Panel, Household Listing Form, Education, Water and Sanitation, Household Characteristics, Child Labour, Child Discipline, Place for Hand Washing and Salt Iodization.

The women's questionnaire includes Woman Information Panel, Woman's Background, Access to Mass Media and Use of Information Communication Technology, Child Mortality, Desire for Last Birth, Maternal and Newborn Health, Illness Symptoms, Contraception, Unmet Needs, Marriage/Union, Attitudes towards Domestic Violence, Sexual Behaviour, HIV/AIDS and Tobacco and Alcohol Use and Subjective Well-being.

The children under five questionnaire includes Under-5 Child Information Panel, Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding, Care of Illness, Immunization and Anthropometry.

The men's questionnaire includes Man Information Panel, Man's Background, Access to Mass Media and Use of Information Communication Technology, Reproduction, Contraception, Marriage/ in Union, Fertility Preference, Attitudes towards Domestic Violence, Sexual Behaviour, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and Alcohol Use and Subjective Well-being.

The children aged 2-14 questionnaire includes 2-14 years-old Child Information Panel, Child Injury and Child Disability.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2010-08-27	2010-12-20	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

15 days training for the field staff was conducted in 4-18, August, 2010. Training included lectures on the contents of the questionnaires, practicing and after the training was complete, trainees had a test after which field staff was selected.

The data were collected by 10 teams. Each team comprised of a supervisor, an editor and 5 interviewers (3 women and 2 men).

Fieldwork began on 27 August 2010 and was concluded on 20 December 2010. NSO and UNICEF staff, an international consultant from the UNICEF Regional Office and the members of MICS Steering committee participated in field monitoring. Field worker's achievements and disadvantages had been discussed during the monitoring visit and necessary actions had been taken accordingly.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Statistics Office	NSO	Government of Mongolia

SUPERVISION

There is one supervisor for each of the 10 survey teams in the field.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data collected from households were entered on computers using (CSPRO 4.0) program adjusted to Mongolian questionnaires by 10 data operators between October-December, 2010. In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered, internal consistency checks were performed and database was finalized.

Data were analyzed using the SPSS 18.0 (Statistical Package for Social Sciences) software program, and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were customized for this purpose according to the modified questionnaire.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

ch

Content	Data collected at the children's level (MICS Under Five Children's questionnaire modules: Under-5 Child Information Panel, Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding, Care of Illness, Immunization and Anthropometry.)
Cases	4114
Variable(s)	254
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number), UF1(Cluster number)
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V3	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V4	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V5	UF2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V6	UF4	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V7	UF6	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V8	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V9	UF8_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V10	UF8_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V11	UF8_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V12	UF9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V13	UF10	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V14	UF11	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V15	UF12_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V16	UF12_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V17	UF13_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V18	UF13_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V19	AG1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?
V20	AG1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?
V21	AG1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?
V22	AG2	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V23	BR1	Does have a birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?
V24	BR2	Has birth been registered with the civil registration author	discrete	numeric	Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil registration authorities?
V25	BR3	Do you know how to register a child's birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register your child's birth?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V26	EC1	In your household, how many children's books or picture book	discrete	numeric	In your household, how many children's books or picture books have for (name)?
V27	EC2_A	Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does (name) play with the following things? [a] homemade toys
V28	EC2_B	Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/ m	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does (name) play with the following things? [b] manufactured toys
V29	EC2_D	Does play with the following things: D - Household objects	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does (name) play with the following things? [d] household objects such as cups, pots, etc.
V30	EC2_E	Does play with the following things: E - Objects found outsi	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home. Does (name) play with the following things? [e] objects found outside such as sticks, stones, etc.
V31	EC3_A	On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for	discrete	numeric	Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones. On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name) [A] left alone for more than an hour?
V32	EC3_B	On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the car	discrete	numeric	Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones. On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name) [B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?
V33	EC5	During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-scho	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?
V34	EC6	During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-scho	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?
V35	EC7_AA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [a] read books or looked at picture books with (name) Mother
V36	EC7_AB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [a] read books or looked at picture books with (name) Father
V37	EC7_AX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [a] read books or looked at picture books with (name) Other
V38	EC7_AY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [a] read books or looked at picture books with (name) No One

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V39	EC7_BA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [b] told stories to (name) Mother
V40	EC7_BB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [b] told stories to (name) Father
V41	EC7_BX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [b] told stories to (name) Other
V42	EC7_BY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [b] told stories to (name) No One
V43	EC7_CA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) Mother
V44	EC7_CB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) Father
V45	EC7_CX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) Other
V46	EC7_CY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) No One
V47	EC7_DA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [d] took (name) outside Mother
V48	EC7_DB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [d] took (name) outside Father
V49	EC7_DX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [d] took (name) outside Other
V50	EC7_DY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [d] took (name) outside No One

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V51	EC7_EA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [e] played with (name) Mother
V52	EC7_EB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [e] played with (name) Father
V53	EC7_EX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [e] played with (name) Other
V54	EC7_EY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [e] played with (name) No One
V55	EC7_FA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) Mother
V56	EC7_FB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) Father
V57	EC7_FX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) Other
V58	EC7_FY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity? [f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) No One
V59	EC7A	Can identify some colours	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (name). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. for example, some walk earlier than others. The following questions are related to several aspects of your child's development. Can (name) identify some colours?
V60	EC7B	Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle,	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc.?
V61	EC8	Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name at least ten letters of the alphabet?
V62	EC9	Can read at least 4 simple words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) read at least four simple words?
V63	EC9A	Can count	discrete	numeric	Can (name) count?
V64	EC10	Can name the numbers until 10	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name the numbers until 10?
V65	EC11	Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from th	discrete	numeric	Can (name) pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V66	EC11A	Can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index f	discrete	numeric	Can (name) hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger?
V67	EC12	Does get sometimes too weak to play	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get sometimes too weak to play?
V68	EC13	Does follow simple directions on how to do something correct	discrete	numeric	Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V69	EC14	When given something to do, is able to do it independently	discrete	numeric	When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?
V70	EC15	Does get along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get along well with other children?
V71	EC16	Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (name) kick, bite or hit other children or adults?
V72	EC17	Compared with other children of the same age, does get distr	discrete	numeric	Compared with other children of the same age, does (name) get distracted easily?
V73	BF1	Has ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been breastfed?
V74	BF2	Is still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is he/she still being breastfed?
V75	BF3	Did drink plain water during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about what liquid and food items (name) had during the last day and night. Did (name) drink plain water during the last day and night?
V76	BF4	Did drink infant formula during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink infant formula during the last day or night?
V77	BF5	How many times did drink infant formula during the last day	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink infant formula during the last day or night?
V78	BF6	Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?
V79	BF7	How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fr	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day or night?
V80	BF7A	Did drink tea during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink tea during the last day and night?
V81	BF8	Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and nigh	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks during the last day or night?
V82	BF9	Did drink meat soup during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink meat soup during last day and night?
V83	BF10	Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines du	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day or night?
V84	BF11	Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink oral rehydration solution ORS during the last day and night?
V85	BF12	Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink any other liquids during the last day and night?
V86	BF12A	Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and nig	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?
V87	BF12B	How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the l	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?
V88	BF13	Did drink yogurt during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?
V89	BF14	How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and nigh	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?
V90	BF15	Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V91	BF15A	How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?
V92	BF16	Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floo	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?
V93	BF17	How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thic	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat solid or semisolid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night
V94	BF18	Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night?
V95	CA1	During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	During the last 14 days, has (name) had diarrhoea?
V96	CA2	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than u	discrete	numeric	I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink breast milk or any other liquids and to eat any food during the time he/she had diarrhoea. During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink or more than usual?
V97	CA3	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than u	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?
V98	CA4_A	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given the followi	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink? [a] fluid from ors packet
V99	CA4_F	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given the followi	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink? [f] home prepared oral rehydration solution
V100	CA5	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given any (other)	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given any (other) treatment?
V101	CA6_A	What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V102	CA6_B	What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V103	CA6_C	What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V104	CA6_G	What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V105	CA6_H	What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V106	CA6_L	What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V107	CA6_O	What treatment was given: O - Intravenous	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V108	CA6_M	What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V109	CA6_N	What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V110	CA6_Q	What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herba	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V111	CA6_X	What treatment was given: X - Other	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given? Probe: Any other treatment?
V112	CA6A	Who recommended this treatment	discrete	numeric	Who recommended this treatment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V113	CA7	During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough	discrete	numeric	During the last 14 days, has (name) had an illness with cough?
V114	CA8	During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V115	CA9	What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing? was it due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V116	CA10	Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any so	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for (name)'s illness from any source?
V117	CA11_A	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: A - Pub	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V118	CA11_B	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: B - Pub	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V119	CA11_C	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: C - Pub	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V120	CA11_D	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: D - Pub	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V121	CA11_E	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: E - Pub	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V122	CA11_I	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: I - Pri	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V123	CA11_J	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: J - Pri	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V124	CA11_K	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: K - Pri	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V125	CA11_L	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: L - Pri	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V126	CA11_P	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: P - Oth	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V127	CA11_R	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: R - Oth	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V128	CA11_X	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: X - Oth	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment? Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?
V129	CA12	Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness	discrete	numeric	Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?
V130	CA13_A	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antib	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V131	CA13_B	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antib	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V132	CA13_P	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Parac	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V133	CA13_Q	What medicine was given to treat his/her illness: Q - Aspir	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V134	CA13_R	What medicine was given to treat his/her illness: R - Ibupr	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V135	CA13_X	What medicine was given to treat his/her illness: X - Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V136	CA13_Z	What medicine was given to treat his/her illness: Z - DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/her illness? Probe: Any other medicine?
V137	CA15	When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose t	discrete	numeric	When the last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools?
V138	IM1	Does have an immunization card	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have an immunization card? If yes, ask: Please show it to me.
V139	IM2	Did ever have an immunization card	discrete	numeric	Did (name) ever have an immunization card?
V140	IM3_BY	Date of BCG: Year	discrete	numeric	
V141	IM3_BM	Date of BCG: Month	discrete	numeric	
V142	IM3_BD	Date of BCG: Day	discrete	numeric	
V143	IM3_P0Y	Date of Polio at birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V144	IM3_P0M	Date of Polio at birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V145	IM3_P0D	Date of Polio at birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V146	IM3_P1Y	Date of Polio 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V147	IM3_P1M	Date of Polio 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V148	IM3_P1D	Date of Polio 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V149	IM3_P2Y	Date of Polio 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V150	IM3_P2M	Date of Polio 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V151	IM3_P2D	Date of Polio 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V152	IM3_P3Y	Date of Polio 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V153	IM3_P3M	Date of Polio 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V154	IM3_P3D	Date of Polio 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V155	IM3_D1Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V156	IM3_D1M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V157	IM3_D1D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V158	IM3_D2Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V159	IM3_D2M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V160	IM3_D2D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V161	IM3_D3Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V162	IM3_D3M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V163	IM3_D3D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V164	IM3_DTY	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year	discrete	numeric	
V165	IM3_DTM	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month	discrete	numeric	
V166	IM3_DTD	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day	discrete	numeric	
V167	IM3_H0Y	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V168	IM3_H0M	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V169	IM3_H0D	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V170	IM3_H1Y	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V171	IM3_H1M	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V172	IM3_H1D	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V173	IM3_H2Y	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V174	IM3_H2M	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V175	IM3_H2D	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V176	IM3_H3Y	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V177	IM3_H3M	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V178	IM3_H3D	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V179	IM3_M1Y	Date of MMR 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V180	IM3_M1M	Date of MMR 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V181	IM3_M1D	Date of MMR 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V182	IM3_M2Y	Date of MMR 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V183	IM3_M2M	Date of MMR 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V184	IM3_M2D	Date of MMR 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V185	IM3_VAY	Date of Vitamin A: Year	discrete	numeric	
V186	IM3_VAM	Date of Vitamin A: Month	discrete	numeric	
V187	IM3_VAD	Date of Vitamin A: Day	discrete	numeric	
V188	IM5	In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, d	discrete	numeric	In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?
V189	IM6	Has ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any vaccinations?
V190	IM7	Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - t	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?
V191	IM7A	Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?
V192	IM8	Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prev	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect polio?
V193	IM9	Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours aft	discrete	numeric	Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?
V194	IM10	How many times was the polio vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the polio vaccine received?
V195	IM11	Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a dpt or pentavalent vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks? DPT is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, and diphtheria. Pentavalent is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, diphtheria, hepatitis B, and hemophilic influenza B.
V196	IM12	How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination receiv	discrete	numeric	How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received?
V197	IM13	Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an in	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a hepatitis b vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?
V198	IM14	Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hou	discrete	numeric	Was the first hepatitis b vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V199	IM15	How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was a Hepatitis B vaccine received?
V200	IM16	Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles - that i	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a mmr vaccination against measles - that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months?
V201	IM16A	How many times was the MMR vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the mmr vaccination received?
V202	IM18	Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has (name) received a Vitamin A dose within the last 6 months?
V203	IM19_A	Has participated in any of the following national immunizati	discrete	numeric	Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days? [a] immunization days in may
V204	IM19_B	Has participated in any of the following national immunizati	discrete	numeric	Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days? [b] immunization days in october
V205	AN1	Measurer number	contin	numeric	
V206	AN2	Result of measurement	discrete	numeric	
V207	AN3	Child weight	discrete	numeric	
V208	AN4_U	Child length/ height: Unit	discrete	numeric	
V209	AN4_N	Child length/ height: Number	discrete	numeric	
V210	HAP	Height for age - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V211	HAZ	Height for age - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V212	HAM	Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V213	WAP	Weight for age - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V214	WAZ	Weight for age - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V215	WAM	Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V216	WHP	Weight for height - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V217	WHZ	Weight for height - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V218	WHM	Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V219	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V220	BMI	Body mass index (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V221	ZBMI	Body mass index - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V222	HAZ2	Height for age - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V223	WAZ2	Weight for age - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V224	WHZ2	Weight for height - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V225	HAZFLAG	Height for age - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V226	WAZFLAG	Weight for age - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V227	WHZFLAG	Weight for height - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V228	BMIFLAG	Body mass index - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V229	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - age flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V230	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V231	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V232	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V233	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V234	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V235	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V236	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school/pre-school?
V237	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?
V238	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?
V239	CDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V240	CDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V241	CAGE	Age	contin	numeric	
V242	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V243	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V244	CAGED	Age	contin	numeric	
V245	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V246	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V247	chweight	Children under-5's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V248	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V249	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V250	melevel	Mother's education*	discrete	numeric	
V251	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V252	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V253	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V254	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

ch214

Content	Data collected at the children's level (MICS Children age 2-14 questionnaire modules: 2-14 Year-old Child Information Panel, Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding, Care of Illness, Immunization and Anthropometry.)
Cases	9440
Variable(s)	81
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number)
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V255	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V256	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V257	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V258	HF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V259	HF2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V260	HF4	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V261	HF6	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V262	HF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V263	HF8_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V264	HF8_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V265	HF8_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V266	HF8A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V267	HF8B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V268	HF8C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V269	HF8D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V270	HF9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V271	HF10	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V272	HF11	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V273	HF12_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V274	HF12_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V275	HF13_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V276	HF13_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V277	CI1	Age	discrete	numeric	
V278	CI2	During the last 12 months, did have any injuries	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, did (name) have any injuries?
V279	CI3_A	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V280	CI3_B	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V281	CI3_C	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V282	CI3_D	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V283	CI3_E	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V284	CI3_F	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V285	CI3_G	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V286	CI3_H	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V287	CI3_I	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V288	CI3_X	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V289	CI3_Z	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have:	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have? Probe: Any other types of injuries?
V290	CI4_U	When was the most recent time injured: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time (name) injured?
V291	CI4_N	When was the most recent time injured: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time (name) injured?
V292	CI5	What type of injury did have at the most recent time	discrete	numeric	What type of injury did (name) have at the most recent time?
V293	CI6	Where did have the last injury	discrete	numeric	Where did (name) have the last injury?
V294	DA2	Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in s	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask health related questions concerning (name). Compared to other children, does (name) have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking?
V295	DA3	Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, eit	discrete	numeric	Compared to other children, does (name) have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night?
V296	DA4	Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she u	discrete	numeric	Does (name) appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf?
V297	DA5	When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understa	discrete	numeric	When you tell (name) to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying?
V298	DA6	Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs?
V299	DA7	Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness	discrete	numeric	Does (name) sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness?
V300	DA8	Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age	discrete	numeric	Does (name) learn to do things like other children of his/ her age?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V301	DA9	Can make himself/ herself understood in words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) make himself/ herself understood in words?
V302	DA11	Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family?
V303	DA12	Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc.?
V304	DA13	Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in a	discrete	numeric	Compared to other children of the same age, does (name) appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow?
V305	DA13A	Does always stay in sickbed	discrete	numeric	Does (name) always stay in sickbed?
V306	DA14	May I proceed and note that you would be fine with a re-visit	discrete	numeric	As part of this survey, others in our team may visit you again to collect more information on some of the topics we have just talked about, concerning (name). such a visit may take place within the next (days/weeks/months). May I proceed and note that you would be fine with such a visit, if it occurs at all? again, you may change your mind and decline to speak to our team if and when the visit happens.
V307	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V308	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V309	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V310	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V311	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V312	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V313	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?
V314	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?
V315	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?
V316	HL5_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V317	HL5_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V318	HL5_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V319	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V320	C214DOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V321	C214DOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V322	C214AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V323	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V324	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V325	ED3C	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V326	ED4_AC	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V327	ED4_BC	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	
V328	ch214weight	Children aged 2-14's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V329	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V330	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V331	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V332	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V333	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V334	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V335	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

hh

Content	Data collected at the household level (MICS Household questionnaire: modules Household information panel, Water and sanitation, Household characteristics, Child discipline, Hand washing, Salt iodization)
Cases	10500
Variable(s)	137
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V336	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V337	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V338	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V339	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V340	HH5_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V341	HH5_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V342	HH5_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V343	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V344	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V345	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V346	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V347	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V348	HH9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V349	HH10	Respondent line number	discrete	numeric	
V350	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V351	HH12	Number of women aged 15-49 years	discrete	numeric	
V352	HH13	Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are co	discrete	numeric	
V353	HH14	Number of children under age of 5 years	discrete	numeric	
V354	HH15	Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires	discrete	numeric	
V355	HH15A	Number of men aged 15-54 years	discrete	numeric	
V356	HH15B	Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are comp	discrete	numeric	
V357	HH15C	Number of children aged 2-14 years	discrete	numeric	
V358	HH15D	Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are	discrete	numeric	
V359	HH16	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V360	HH17	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V361	HH18_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V362	HH18_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V363	HH19_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V364	HH19_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V365	WS1	What is the main source of drinking water for your household	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for your household?
V366	WS2	What is the main source of water used by your household for	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes?
V367	WS3	Where is that water source located	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V368	WS4	On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get t	discrete	numeric	On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get the water, and come back?
V369	WS5	Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for y	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household? Probe: How old is that person? Is that person male or female?
V370	WS6	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer?
V371	WS7_A	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: A - Boil	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V372	WS7_B	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: B - Add ble	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V373	WS7_C	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: C - Strain	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V374	WS7_D	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: D - Use wat	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V375	WS7_E	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: E - Solar d	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V376	WS7_F	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let it	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V377	WS7_X	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: X - Other	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V378	WS7_Z	What do you do to make the water safer to drink: Z - DK	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Probe: Anything else? Record all items mentioned.
V379	WS7A	On average, how many liters of water does your household use	discrete	numeric	On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes?
V380	WS8	What type of toilet facility does your household usually use	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet facility does your household usually use?
V381	WS9	Does your household share this toilet facility with others	discrete	numeric	Does your household share this toilet facility with others?
V382	WS10	Does your household share this toilet facility with members	discrete	numeric	Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility open to the use of general public?
V383	WS11	Including your household, how many households in total use t	discrete	numeric	Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility?
V384	HC1C	What is the ethnicity of the head of your household	discrete	numeric	What is the ethnicity of the head of your household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V385	HC1A	Does the head of your household hold any religion	discrete	numeric	Does the head of your household hold any religion? If yes, probe: What is the religion of his/her?
V386	HC1D	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	Type of dwelling
V387	HC1E	What is the size of the living area of your dwelling	discrete	numeric	What is the size of the living area of your dwelling? The size of kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are included.
V388	HC1F	How many rooms does your dwelling have	discrete	numeric	How many rooms does your dwelling have? Kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are not included in the number of rooms.
V389	HC2	How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping? Those rooms, which are not called as bedrooms, but used for sleeping in a regular basis are included.
V390	HC2A	How many walls does your ger have	discrete	numeric	How many walls does your ger have?
V391	HC3	Main material of dwelling floor	discrete	numeric	
V392	HC4	Main material of dwelling roof	discrete	numeric	
V393	HC5	Main material of dwelling walls	discrete	numeric	
V394	HC5A	What type of heating does your dwelling have	discrete	numeric	What type of heating does your dwelling have?
V395	HC5B	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating?
V396	HC6	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V397	HC7	Where do you usually cook	discrete	numeric	Where do you usually cook? If in own dwelling, probe: Do you cook in a separate room designated as kitchen?
V398	HC8_A	Does your household have the following things: A - Electrici	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [A] Electricity
V399	HC8_F	Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [F] Renewable-energy generator
V400	HC8_G	Does your household have the following things: G - Computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [G] Computer
V401	HC8_H	Does your household have the following things: H - Internet	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [H] Internet connection
V402	HC8_C	Does your household have the following things: C - Televisio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [C] Television
V403	HC8_B	Does your household have the following things: B - Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [B] Radio
V404	HC8_D	Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobil	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [D] Non-mobile telephone
V405	HC8_E	Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigera	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [E] Refrigerator
V406	HC8_J	Does your household have the following things: J - Washing m	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [J]Washing machine
V407	HC8_K	Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cl	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [K] Vacuum cleaner
V408	HC8_L	Does your household have the following things: L - Library	discrete	numeric	Does your household have the following things? [L] Library
V409	HC9_A	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [A] Watch

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V410	HC9_B	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [B] Mobile telephone
V411	HC9_G	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [G] Camera
V412	HC9_C	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [C] Bicycle
V413	HC9_D	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [D] Motorcycle
V414	HC9_E	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [E] Animal-drawn cart
V415	HC9_F	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [F] Car or truck
V416	HC9_H	Does any member of your household have the following things:	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own the following things? [H] Tractor
V417	HC10	Does any member of your household own this dwelling	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own this dwelling? If owned by others, probe: Do you rent this dwelling?
V418	HC11	Does any member of your household own any agricultural land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own any agricultural land?
V419	HC12_U	What size of agricultural land do members of your household	discrete	numeric	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?
V420	HC12_N	What size of agricultural land do members of your household	discrete	numeric	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?
V421	HC13	Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals?
V422	HC14_A	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [A] Cattle
V423	HC14_B	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [B] Horses
V424	HC14_C	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [C] Goats
V425	HC14_D	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [D] Sheep
V426	HC14_H	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [H] Camels
V427	HC14_E	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [E] Poultry
V428	HC14_F	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [F] Pigs
V429	HC14_X	How many of the following animals does your household have:	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does your household have? [X] Others (specify)
V430	HC15	Does any member of your household have any savings, card or	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank?
V431	CD6	Number of children aged 2-14 years	discrete	numeric	
V432	CD8	Rank number of randomly selected child	discrete	numeric	
V433	CD9	Line number of randomly selected child	discrete	numeric	
V434	CD_FLAG	Whether line number of randomly selected child correct	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V435	CD11	Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not all	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviors or to address a behavior problem. I will read some of these ways. please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month. Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave house?
V436	CD12	Explained why behavior was wrong	discrete	numeric	Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong?
V437	CD13	Shook	discrete	numeric	Shook (name)?
V438	CD14	Shouted, screamed or yelled	discrete	numeric	Shouted, screamed or yelled at (name)?
V439	CD15	Gave something else to do	discrete	numeric	Gave (name) something else to do?
V440	CD16	Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Spanked, hit or slapped (name) on the bottom with bare hand?
V441	CD17	Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something li	discrete	numeric	Hit (name) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object?
V442	CD18	Called dumb, lazy or another name like that	discrete	numeric	Called (name) dumb, lazy or another name like that?
V443	CD19	Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped (name) on the face, head or ears?
V444	CD20	Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped (name) on the hand, arm or leg?
V445	CD21	Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one c	discrete	numeric	Beat (name) up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could?
V446	CD22	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V447	HW1	Please show where members of your household usually wash the	discrete	numeric	Please show where members of your household usually wash their hands to me.
V448	HW2	Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing	discrete	numeric	
V449	HW3_A	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:	discrete	character	
V450	HW3_C	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:	discrete	character	
V451	HW3_X	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:	discrete	character	
V452	HW3_Y	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:	discrete	character	
V453	HW4	Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing	discrete	numeric	Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand?
V454	HW5_A	Please show it to me: A - Bar soap	discrete	character	Please show it to me.
V455	HW5_C	Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap	discrete	character	Please show it to me.
V456	HW5_X	Please show it to me: X - Other	discrete	character	Please show it to me.
V457	HW5_Y	Please show it to me: Y - None	discrete	character	Please show it to me.
V458	SI1	Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your h	discrete	numeric	I would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household. Test the salt and record the result.
V459	SI1A	Where is the salt from	discrete	numeric	Where is the salt from?
V460	SI1B	What kind of salt is this	discrete	numeric	What kind of salt is this?
V461	SI1C	The factory the salt was produced by	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V462	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V463	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V464	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V465	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V466	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V467	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V468	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V469	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V470	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V471	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V472	stratum	Strata	discrete	numeric	

hl

Content	Data collected at the household members' level (MICS Household members questionnaire modules: Household listing form, Education and Child labor.)
Cases	35747
Variable(s)	67
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), HL1(Line number)
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V473	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V474	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V475	HL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V476	HL3	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (name) to the head of the household?
V477	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V478	HL5_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V479	HL5_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V480	HL5_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V481	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V482	HL7	Line number of woman aged 15-49 years	discrete	numeric	
V483	HL7A	Line number of man aged 15-54 years	discrete	numeric	
V484	HL8	Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?
V485	HL9	Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 yea	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?
V486	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive?
V487	HL12	Does natural mother live in this household	discrete	numeric	Does (name's) natural mother live in this household?
V488	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V489	HL14	Does natural father live in this household	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?
V490	ED1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V491	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?
V492	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?
V493	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?
V494	ED5	During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending scho	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending school/pre-school at any time?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V495	ED6_A	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school a	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is (name) attending?
V496	ED6_B	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school a	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is (name) attending?
V497	ED7	During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre-	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, did (name) attend school/pre-school at any time?
V498	ED8_A	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school a	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did (name) attend?
V499	ED8_B	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school a	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did (name) attend?
V500	CL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V501	CL3	During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household? If yes, probe: For pay in cash or kind?
V502	CL4	During the last 7 days, how many hours did work	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work? If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.
V503	CL7	During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on fa	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?
V504	CL8	During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family fa	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street? If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.
V505	CL8A	Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does	discrete	numeric	Even though (name) did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return to work?
V506	CL8B	Per a week, how many hours does work on average	discrete	numeric	Per a week, how many hours does (name) work on average? If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.
V507	CL8C	During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in	contin	numeric	If did any work during the last 7 days, ask: During the last 7 days, what primary occupation Did (name) work in? If have a job to return, ask: What primary occupation do (name) work in? If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.
V508	CL8D	What is the employment status	discrete	numeric	What is the employment status of (name)?
V509	CL8E	During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or	contin	numeric	If did any work during the last 7 days, ask: During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) worked? If have a job to return, ask: What is the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) works? If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.
V510	CL5	During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use?
V511	CL6	During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching wa	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend fetching water or collecting firewood of fuel for own household use?
V512	CL9	During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring for children or old or sick people?
V513	CL10	During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend doing these chores?
V514	HH5_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V515	HH5_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V516	HH5_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V517	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V518	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V519	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V520	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V521	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V522	MEMAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V523	DEPEND	Dependency age groups	discrete	numeric	
V524	AGE017	Children and adults	discrete	numeric	
V525	MLINE	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V526	FLINE	Natural father line number	discrete	numeric	
V527	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V528	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V529	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V530	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V531	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V532	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V533	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V534	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	
V535	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V536	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V537	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V538	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V539	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

mn

Content	Data collected at the men's level (MICS Men's questionnaire modules: Man's information panel, Man's background, Access to mass media use of information and communication technologies, Reproduction, Contraception, Marriage/union, Fertility preference, Gender equity, Sexual behavior, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and alcohol use, and Life satisfaction.)
Cases	5185
Variable(s)	231
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V540	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V541	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V542	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V543	ME1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V544	ME2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V545	ME4	Man line number	discrete	numeric	
V546	ME5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V547	ME6_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V548	ME6_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V549	ME6_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V550	ME7	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V551	ME8	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V552	ME9	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V553	ME10_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V554	ME10_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V555	ME11_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V556	ME11_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V557	MB1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V558	MB1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V559	MB1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V560	MB2	Age	contin	numeric	How old are you? Probe: How old were you at your last birthday? Always check if mb1 and mb2 are consistent.
V561	MB3	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?
V562	MB4	What is the highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V563	MB5	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of sch	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V564	MB7	Please read this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please read this sentence to me. Show the sentence on the card to the man. If cannot read at all, probe: Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?
V565	MB7A	Please write this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please write this sentence to me. Read the sentence on the card to the man. If cannot write at all, probe: Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?
V566	MI2	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V567	MI3	How often do you listen to the radio or FM	discrete	numeric	How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V568	MI4	How often do you watch television	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V569	MI6	Have you ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V570	MI7	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?
V571	MI8	During the last one month, How often did you use a computer	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V572	MI9	Have you ever used the internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V573	MI10	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?
V574	MI11	During the last one month, how often did you use the interne	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V575	RP1	Have you ever had any biological children	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about all biological children you have had during your life. Have you ever had any biological children? I mean any children, to whom you are a biological father, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose mother is not your current wife/partner.
V576	RP4	Do you have any biological children who are now living with	discrete	numeric	Do you have any biological children who are now living with you?
V577	RP5_A	How many sons are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are now living with you? If none, enter 00.
V578	RP5_B	How many daughters are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are now living with you? If none, enter 00.
V579	RP6	Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now n	discrete	numeric	Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you?
V580	RP7_A	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you? If none, enter 00.
V581	RP7_B	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you? If none, enter 00.
V582	RP8	Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died? If none, probe: I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life - even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.
V583	RP9_A	How many boys have died	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died? If none, enter 00.
V584	RP9_B	How many girls have died	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died? If none, enter 00.
V585	RP9_C	How many children whose you do not know sex have died	discrete	numeric	How many children whose you do not know sex have died? If none, enter 00.
V586	RP10	Total number of biological children	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V587	RP12	How old were you when you had a biological child for the ver	contin	numeric	How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time? I mean the very first time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.
V588	RP14	How old is your youngest biological child	contin	numeric	How old is your youngest biological child? I mean the very last time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.
V589	RP16	Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnanc	discrete	numeric	Did (name)'s mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her?
V590	RP17	Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits	discrete	numeric	Did you accompany (name)'s mother when she had antenatal visits?
V591	RP18	Was delivered in a hospital	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered in a hospital?
V592	RP19	What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why was (name) not delivered in a hospital?
V593	CN2	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting	discrete	numeric	Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V594	CN3_A	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V595	CN3_B	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V596	CN3_C	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? IUD Probe: Any other methods?
V597	CN3_D	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Injections Probe: Any other methods?
V598	CN3_E	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Implants Probe: Any other methods?
V599	CN3_F	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Pills Probe: Any other methods?
V600	CN3_G	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male condom Probe: Any other methods?
V601	CN3_H	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female condom Probe: Any other methods?
V602	CN3_I	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Diaphragm Probe: Any other methods?
V603	CN3_J	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Foam, jelly Probe: Any other methods?
V604	CN3_K	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Lactational amenorrhoea method Probe: Any other methods?
V605	CN3_L	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Periodic abstinence, rhythm Probe: Any other methods?
V606	CN3_M	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Withdrawal Probe: Any other methods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V607	CN3_X	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Other (specify) Probe: Any other methods?
V608	CN3A	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid g	discrete	numeric	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V609	CN3B_A	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female sterilization Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V610	CN3B_B	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male sterilization Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V611	CN3B_C	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? IUD Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V612	CN3B_D	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Injections Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V613	CN3B_E	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Implants Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V614	CN3B_F	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Pills Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V615	CN3B_G	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male condom Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V616	CN3B_H	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female condom Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V617	CN3B_I	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Diaphragm Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V618	CN3B_J	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Foam, jelly Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V619	CN3B_K	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Lactational amenorrhoea method Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V620	CN3B_L	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Periodic abstinence, rhythm Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V621	CN3B_M	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Withdrawal Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V622	CN3B_X	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Other (specify) Probe: Any other methods? Record all that apply.
V623	CN4	From one menstrual period to the next, are there certian day	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy. From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual intercourse?
V624	CN5	When do you think these certian days happen	discrete	numeric	When do you think these certain days happen?
V625	CN6	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can	discrete	numeric	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V626	CN7_A	I will read you some statements about contraception. Please	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about contraception. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [A] using or not using contraceptive methods is women's business and men should not be involved
V627	CN7_B	I will read you some statements about contraception. Please	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about contraception. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [B] women may become promiscuous if they use contraceptive methods
V628	CN8	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?
V629	CN9_A	Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V630	CN9_B	Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V631	CN9_C	Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V632	CN9_D	Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V633	CN9_E	Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V634	CN9_F	Where a person can get condoms: F - Private: Hospital, clini	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V635	CN9_G	Where a person can get condoms: G - Private: Doctor	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V636	CN9_H	Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V637	CN9_I	Where a person can get condoms: I - Private: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V638	CN9_J	Where a person can get condoms: J - Other: Shop	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V639	CN9_K	Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V640	CN9_X	Where a person can get condoms: X - Other	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms? Probe: Any other places? Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Probe for the types of places known.
V641	CN10	If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom	discrete	numeric	If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?
V642	MS1	Are you currently married or living with a partner	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living with a partner?
V643	MS2	How old is your wife/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old is your wife/ partner?
V644	MS5	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?
V645	MS6	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated	discrete	numeric	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V646	MS7	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?
V647	MS8_Y	In what month and year did you first marry or start living w	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V648	MS8_M	In what month and year did you first marry or start living w	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V649	MS9	How old were you when you started living with your first wif	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner?
V650	FP1	Is your wife/ partner pregnant now	discrete	numeric	Is your wife/ partner pregnant now?
V651	FP2	Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner	discrete	numeric	Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner?
V652	FP3	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V653	FP4	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to hav	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?
V654	FP6	Would you like to have a/ another child	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have a/ another child?
V655	FP7_U	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?
V656	FP7_N	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?
V657	FP11_A	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Infrequent sex, no sex
V658	FP11_B	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Andropause
V659	FP11_C	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success
V660	FP11_D	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Too old
V661	FP11_X	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Other (specify)
V662	FP11_Z	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? Don't know
V663	GE1_A	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband
V664	GE1_B	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [B] If a wife neglects her children
V665	GE1_C	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [C] If a wife argues with her husband
V666	GE1_D	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [D] If a wife refuses to have sex with her husband

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V667	GE1_E	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [E] If a wife burns food
V668	GE1_F	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [F] If a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband
V669	GE3	Who usually decides how your household income will be used -	discrete	numeric	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you?
V670	GE4_A	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [A] making major household purchases
V671	GE4_B	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [B] Making purchases for daily household needs
V672	GE4_C	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives
V673	GE4_D	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work
V674	GE4_E	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [E] Deciding how many children to have
V675	GE4_F	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [F] Deciding if the wife should be employed
V676	GE5_A	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child
V677	GE5_B	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery
V678	GE6_A	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him? [A] Get angry and reprimand the wife
V679	GE6_B	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him? [B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support
V680	GE6_C	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him? [C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to
V681	GE6_D	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him? [D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V682	SA1B	Have you ever had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. The information you provide will remain strictly confidential. Have you ever had sexual intercourse?
V683	SA1	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the ver	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
V684	SA2	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V685	SA3_U	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V686	SA3_N	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V687	SA4	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V688	SA5	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse? If girlfriend, probe: Were you living with her together as if married? If yes, circle 2. if no, circle 3.
V689	SA7	How old was this person	discrete	numeric	How old was this person? If don't know, probe: About how old was this person?
V690	SA8	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?
V691	SA9	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V692	SA10	What was your relationship to this other person	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this other person? If girlfriend, probe: Were you living with her together as if married? If yes, circle 2. if no, circle 3.
V693	SA12	How old was this other person	discrete	numeric	How old was this other person? If don't know, probe: About how old was this person?
V694	SA13	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?
V695	SA14	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V696	SA15	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V697	HI1	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you something else. Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?
V698	HI2	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V699	HI4	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the aids virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V700	HI5	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the aids virus from mosquito bites?
V701	HI6	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V702	HI7	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V703	HI7A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V704	HI8_A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [A] During pregnancy
V705	HI8_B	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [B] During delivery
V706	HI8_C	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [C] By breastfeeding
V707	HI9	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V708	HI10	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V709	HI11	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus,	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V710	HI12	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?
V711	HI24	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?
V712	HI25	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V713	HI26	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Did you get the results of the test?
V714	HI26A	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V715	HI27	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V716	AT1	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V717	AT2	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the f	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V718	AT3	Do you currently smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V719	AT4	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke	discrete	numeric	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V720	AT5	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V721	AT6	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V722	AT7	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V723	AT8	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any o	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V724	AT9_A	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cig	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?
V725	AT9_E	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pip	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V726	AT9_X	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Oth	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?
V727	AT10	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products s	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V728	AT11	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V729	AT12	During the last one month, how many days did you use any for	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V730	AT13_A	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Ch	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V731	AT13_B	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Sn	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V732	AT13_X	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Ot	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V733	AT14	Have you ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol. Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V734	AT15	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol? Probe: I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.
V735	AT16	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcoh	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?
V736	LH2	How satisfied are you with your marriage	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc. In each case, i would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied. You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response. How satisfied are you with your marriage?
V737	LH3	How satisfied are you with your friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V738	LH4	How satisfied are you with your school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V739	LH5	How satisfied are you with your current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V740	LH6	How satisfied are you with yourself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V741	LH7	How satisfied are you with where you live	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live? If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.
V742	LH8	How satisfied are you with your life, overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V743	LH9	How satisfied are you with your current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V744	LH10	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?
V745	LH11	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V746	LH12	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one	discrete	numeric	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?
V747	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V748	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V749	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V750	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V751	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V752	MDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V753	MDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V754	MAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V755	MDOM	Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V756	MAGEM	Age at first marriage/ union	contin	numeric	
V757	MMSTATUS	Marital/ union status	discrete	numeric	
V758	MCEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V759	MCSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V760	MCDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V761	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V762	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V763	mnweight	Men's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V764	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V765	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V766	mnelevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V767	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V768	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V769	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V770	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

wm

Content	Data collected at the women's level (MICS Women's questionnaire modules: Woman's information panel, Woman's background, Access to mass media use of information and communication technologies, Child mortality, Desire for last birth, Maternal and newborn health, Illness symptoms, Contraception, Unmet need, Marriage/union, Attitudes towards domestic violence, Sexual behavior, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and alcohol use, and Life satisfaction.)
Cases	9599
Variable(s)	293
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	National Statistics Office (NSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V771	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V772	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V773	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V774	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V775	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V776	WM4	Woman line number	discrete	numeric	
V777	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V778	WM6_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V779	WM6_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V780	WM6_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V781	WM7	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V782	WM8	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V783	WM9	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V784	WM10_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V785	WM10_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V786	WM11_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V787	WM11_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V788	WB1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V789	WB1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V790	WB1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date of your birth?
V791	WB2	Age	contin	numeric	How old are you? Probe: How old were you at your last birthday?
V792	WB3	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?
V793	WB4	What is the highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V794	WB5	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of sch	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V795	WB7	Please read this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please read this sentence to me. Show the sentence on the card to the woman. If cannot read at all, probe: Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?
V796	WB7A	Please write this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please write this sentence to me. Read the sentence on the card to the woman. If cannot write at all, probe: Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?
V797	MT2	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V798	MT3	How often do you listen to the radio or FM	discrete	numeric	How often do you listen to the radio or fm? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V799	MT4	How often do you watch television	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V800	MT6	Have you ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V801	MT7	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?
V802	MT8	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V803	MT9	Have you ever used the internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V804	MT10	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?
V805	MT11	During the last one month, how often did you use the interne	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V806	CM1	Have you ever given birth	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?
V807	CM2_Y	What was the date of your first birth: Year	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.
V808	CM2_M	What was the date of your first birth: Month	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.
V809	CM2_D	What was the date of your first birth: Day	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.
V810	CM3	How many years ago did you have your first birth	discrete	numeric	How many years ago (in completed years) did you have your first birth?
V811	CM4	Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who ar	discrete	numeric	Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?
V812	CM5_A	How many sons are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are now living with you?
V813	CM5_B	How many daughters are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are now living with you?
V814	CM6	Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are a	discrete	numeric	Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you?
V815	CM7_A	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V816	CM7_B	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?
V817	CM8	Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died? If none, probe: I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life - even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.
V818	CM9_A	How many boys have died	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V819	CM9_B	How many girls have died	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V820	CM10	Total number of births	discrete	numeric	
V821	CM12_Y	What was the date of your last birth: Year	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your last birth? I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.
V822	CM12_M	What was the date of your last birth: Month	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your last birth? I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.
V823	CM12_D	What was the date of your last birth: Day	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your last birth? I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.
V824	CM13	Last birth occurred within the last 2 years	discrete	character	
V825	DB1	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V826	DB2	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V827	DB3_U	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?
V828	DB3_N	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?
V829	MN1	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?
V830	MN2_A	Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doc	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V831	MN2_D	Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V832	MN2_E	Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V833	MN2_I	Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V834	MN2_J	Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V835	MN2_F	Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth atten	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V836	MN2_X	Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? Probe: Anyone else?
V837	MN2A	When did you have your first antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	When did you have your first antenatal visit?
V838	MN3	How many times did receive antenatal care	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive antenatal care?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V839	MN4_A	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following don	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [A] Blood pressure
V840	MN4_B	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following don	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [B] Urine sample
V841	MN4_C	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following don	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [C] Blood sample
V842	MN4_D	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following don	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [D] STI screening
V843	MN4_E	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following don	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [E] Weight measure
V844	MN17_A	Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doct	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V845	MN17_D	Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V846	MN17_E	Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V847	MN17_I	Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V848	MN17_J	Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V849	MN17_F	Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V850	MN17_H	Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V851	MN17_X	Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V852	MN17_Y	Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Probe: Anyone else?
V853	MN18	Where did you give birth	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to (name)? Probe to identify the types of the places where the birth delivered.
V854	MN19	Was delivered by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered by caesarean section? If the woman does not understand the meaning of caesarean section, explain it is to take the baby out by cut opening the belly.
V855	MN19A	Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birt	discrete	numeric	Were you given vitamin a within 2 months after you gave birth to (name)?
V856	MN20	When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average,	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small?
V857	MN21	Was weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (name) weighed at birth?
V858	MN22_U	How much was weight at birth: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much was (name)'s weight at birth?
V859	MN22_N	How much was weight at birth: Number	discrete	numeric	How much was (name)'s weight at birth?
V860	MN23	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?
V861	MN24	Have you ever breastfed	discrete	numeric	Have you ever breastfed (name)?
V862	MN25_U	How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the br	discrete	numeric	How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast?
V863	MN25_N	How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the br	discrete	numeric	How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V864	MN26	During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given an	discrete	numeric	During the first 3 days after (name) was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V865	MN27_A	What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V866	MN27_B	What was given to drink: B - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V867	MN27_E	What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V868	MN27_F	What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V869	MN27_G	What was given to drink: G - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V870	MN27_H	What was given to drink: H - Tea	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V871	MN27_X	What was given to drink: X - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Probe: Anything else?
V872	IS2_A	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V873	IS2_B	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V874	IS2_C	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V875	IS2_D	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V876	IS2_E	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V877	IS2_F	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V878	IS2_H	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V879	IS2_I	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V880	IS2_J	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V881	IS2_K	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V882	IS2_L	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V883	IS2_M	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V884	IS2_X	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V885	IS2_Y	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V886	IS2_Z	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V887	CP1	Are you pregnant now	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about family planning. Are you pregnant now?
V888	CP2	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting	discrete	numeric	Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V889	CP3_A	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V890	CP3_B	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V891	CP3_C	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? IUD Probe: Any other methods?
V892	CP3_D	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Injections Probe: Any other methods?
V893	CP3_E	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Implants Probe: Any other methods?
V894	CP3_F	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Pills Probe: Any other methods?
V895	CP3_G	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male condom Probe: Any other methods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V896	CP3_H	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female condom Probe: Any other methods?
V897	CP3_I	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Diaphragm Probe: Any other methods?
V898	CP3_J	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Foam, jelly Probe: Any other methods?
V899	CP3_K	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Lactational amenorrhoea method Probe: Any other methods?
V900	CP3_L	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Periodic abstinence, rhythm Probe: Any other methods?
V901	CP3_M	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Withdrawal Probe: Any other methods?
V902	CP3_X	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Other (specify) Probe: Any other methods?
V903	CP3A	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid g	discrete	numeric	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V904	CP3B_A	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V905	CP3B_B	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male sterilization Probe: Any other methods?
V906	CP3B_C	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? IUD Probe: Any other methods?
V907	CP3B_D	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Injections Probe: Any other methods?
V908	CP3B_E	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Implants Probe: Any other methods?
V909	CP3B_F	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Pills Probe: Any other methods?
V910	CP3B_G	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male condom Probe: Any other methods?
V911	CP3B_H	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female condom Probe: Any other methods?
V912	CP3B_I	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Diaphragm Probe: Any other methods?
V913	CP3B_J	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Foam, jelly Probe: Any other methods?
V914	CP3B_K	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Lactational amenorrhoea method Probe: Any other methods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V915	CP3B_L	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Periodic abstinence, rhythm Probe: Any other methods?
V916	CP3B_M	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Withdrawal Probe: Any other methods?
V917	CP3B_X	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Other (specify) Probe: Any other methods?
V918	UN2	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V919	UN3	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V920	UN4	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to hav	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?
V921	UN6	Would you like to have a/ another child	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have a/ another child?
V922	UN7_U	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?
V923	UN7_N	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?
V924	UN10	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V925	UN11_A	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Infrequent sex, no sex
V926	UN11_B	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Menopausal
V927	UN11_C	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Never menstruated
V928	UN11_D	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)
V929	UN11_E	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success
V930	UN11_F	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Postpartum amenorrheic
V931	UN11_G	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Breastfeeding
V932	UN11_H	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Too old
V933	UN11_X	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Other (specify)
V934	UN11_Z	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Don't know
V935	UN13_U	When did your last menstrual period start: Unit	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V936	UN13_N	When did your last menstrual period start: Number	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V937	MA1	Are you currently married or living with a partner	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living with a partner?
V938	MA2	How old is your husband/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old is your husband/ partner?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V939	MA5	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?
V940	MA6	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated	discrete	numeric	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?
V941	MA7	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?
V942	MA8_Y	In what month and year did you first marry or start living w	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V943	MA8_M	In what month and year did you first marry or start living w	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V944	MA9	How old were you when you started living with your first hus	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner?
V945	DV1_A	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [a] if a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband
V946	DV1_B	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [b] if a wife neglects her children
V947	DV1_C	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [c] if a wife argues with her husband
V948	DV1_D	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [d] if a wife refuses to have sex with her husband
V949	DV1_E	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [e] if a wife burns food
V950	DV1_F	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? [f] if a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband
V951	DV3	Who usually decides how your household income will be used -	discrete	numeric	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you?
V952	DV4_A	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [a] making major household purchases
V953	DV4_B	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [b] making purchases for daily household needs
V954	DV4_C	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [c] deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives
V955	DV4_D	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [d] deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V956	DV4_E	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [e] deciding how many children to have
V957	DV4_F	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [f] deciding if the wife should be employed
V958	DV5_A	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child
V959	DV5_B	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery
V960	DV6_A	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [A] Get angry and reprimand the wife
V961	DV6_B	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support
V962	DV6_C	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to
V963	DV6_D	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h	discrete	numeric	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them. [D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman
V964	SB1B	Have you ever had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. The information you provide will remain strictly confidential. Have you ever had sexual intercourse?
V965	SB1	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the ver	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
V966	SB2	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V967	SB3_U	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V968	SB3_N	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V969	SB4	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V970	SB5	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse? If boyfriend, probe: Were you living with him together as if married?
V971	SB7	How old was this person	discrete	numeric	How old was this person? If don't know, probe: About how old was this person?
V972	SB8	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?
V973	SB9	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V974	SB10	What was your relationship to this other person	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this other person? If boyfriend, probe: Were you living with him together as if married?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V975	SB12	How old was this other person	discrete	numeric	How old was this other person? If don't know, probe: About how old was this person?
V976	SB13	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?
V977	SB14	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V978	SB15	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V979	HA1	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you something else. Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?
V980	HA2	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V981	HA4	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V982	HA5	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V983	HA6	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V984	HA7	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V985	HA7A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?
V986	HA8_A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [A] During pregnancy
V987	HA8_B	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [B] During delivery
V988	HA8_C	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [C] By breastfeeding
V989	HA9	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V990	HA10	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V991	HA11	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus,	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the aids virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V992	HA12	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?
V993	HA15_A	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things? [A] Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus
V994	HA15_B	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things? [B] Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus
V995	HA15_C	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things? [C] The AIDS virus testing

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V996	HA15D	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V997	HA16	Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V998	HA17	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Did you get the results of the test?
V999	HA18	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V1000	HA22	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V1001	HA23	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V1002	HA24	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?
V1003	HA25	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V1004	HA26	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	You do not need to tell me the results. Did you get the results of the test?
V1005	HA26A	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V1006	HA27	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V1007	TA1	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V1008	TA2	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the f	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V1009	TA3	Do you currently smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V1010	TA4	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke	discrete	numeric	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V1011	TA5	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V1012	TA6	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1013	TA7	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1014	TA8	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any o	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1015	TA9_A	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cig	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products? Cigars
V1016	TA9_E	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pi	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products? Pipe
V1017	TA9_X	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Oth	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke? Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products? Other (specify)
V1018	TA10	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products s	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1019	TA11	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1020	TA12	During the last one month, how many days did you use any for	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1021	TA13_A	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Ch	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Chewing Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V1022	TA13_B	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Sn	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Snuff Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V1023	TA13_X	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Ot	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Other (specify) Probe: Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?
V1024	TA14	Have you ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol. Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V1025	TA15	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol? Probe: I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.
V1026	TA16	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?
V1027	LS2	How satisfied are you with your marriage	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc. In each case, i would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied. You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response. How satisfied are you with your marriage?
V1028	LS3	How satisfied are you with your friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V1029	LS4	How satisfied are you with your school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V1030	LS5	How satisfied are you with your current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V1031	LS6	How satisfied are you with yourself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V1032	LS7	How satisfied are you with where you live	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live? If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.
V1033	LS8	How satisfied are you with your life, overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V1034	LS9	How satisfied are you with your current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V1035	LS10	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?
V1036	LS11	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?
V1037	LS12	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one	discrete	numeric	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?
V1038	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1039	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1040	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V1041	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V1042	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V1043	WDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1044	WDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1045	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1046	WDOM	Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1047	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/ union	contin	numeric	
V1048	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1049	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1050	MSTATUS	Marital/ union status	discrete	numeric	
V1051	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V1052	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V1053	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V1054	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V1055	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1056	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1057	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1058	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V1059	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V1060	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1061	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1062	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1063	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

Household number (HH2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

Line number (LN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Cluster number (UF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Cluster number (UF1)

File: ch

UF1-UF8 should be filled in before you start the interview.

Enter the cluster number from the Household Questionnaire, question HH1.

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 4114

Invalid: 0

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 25

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

UF1-UF8 should be filled in before you start the interview.

Enter the household number from the Household Questionnaire, question HH2.

Child line number (UF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 4114

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

UF1-UF8 should be filled in before you start the interview.

Enter the child's line number from the Household Questionnaire, column HL1 of the Household Listing.

Mother/ caretaker line number (UF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 4114

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

UF1-UF8 should be filled in before you start the interview.

Enter the mother's/primary caretaker's line number from the Household Questionnaire, column HL1 of the Household Listing.

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-70

Valid cases: 4114
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 5
 Maximum: 70

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

UF1-UF8 should be filled in before you start the interview.

Enter your own name and identifying number. You will be provided with these identification numbers during training.

Date of interview: Year (UF8_Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 4114
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (UF8_M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 4114
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (UF8_D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 4114
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 31

Result of interview (UF9)

File: ch

Overview

Result of interview (UF9)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Complete this question once you have concluded the interview. Remember that the code refers to the mother or primary caretaker of the under-five child. Circle the code corresponding to the results of the interview. If the questionnaire is completed, circle '01' for 'Completed'. If you have not been able to contact the mother/primary caretaker after repeated visits, circle '02' for 'Not at home'. If the mother/primary caretaker refuses to be interviewed, circle '03' for 'Refused'. If you were able to only partly complete the questionnaire, circle '04' for 'Partly completed'. If the mother/primary caretaker is incapacitated, circle '05'. If you have not been able to complete this questionnaire for another reason, you should circle '96' for 'Other' and specify the reason in the space provided.

Field editor number (UF10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Pre question

Field edited by:

Interviewer instructions

Leave this space blank. The field editor will later enter his/her name and number in the space provided when checking the completed questionnaires.

Data entry clerk number (UF11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Leave this space blank. The data clerk will enter his/her name and number in the space provided.

Interview started at: Hour (UF12_H)

File: ch

Interview started at: Hour (UF12_H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Interview started at: Minute (UF12_M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Interview completed at: Hour (UF13_H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Interview completed at: Minute (UF13_M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Date of birth: Year (AG1_Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2005-9999

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Date of birth: Year (AG1_Y)

File: ch

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded. If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Date of birth: Month (AG1_M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded. If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Date of birth: Day (AG1_D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about (name). please tell me (name)'s date of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded. If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Age (AG2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Age (AG2)

File: ch

After having obtained the child's date of birth, ask the child's age in completed years, and record in the space provided. Remember, ages must refer to the last birthday. Probe if necessary by asking "How old was (name) at his/her last birthday?"

If the mother/primary caretaker does not know the current age of the child, try asking "How many years ago was (name) born?" You may help the respondent by relating the child's age to that of other children or to some important event or to the season of birth, by asking, for example, "How many wet seasons ago was (name) born?"

Record age in completed years. Record '0' if the child is less than 1 year old.

Ask AG1 and AG2 independently. Then, check for consistency between the date of birth and completed age.

Does have a birth certificate (BR1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Interviewer instructions

This question aims to provide an estimate of the extent of birth registration in your country. Respondents must be assured that the information about individual families will never be given to authorities, and that they cannot be identified in any way.

If the answer is yes, ask "May I see it?" and circle the appropriate corresponding code, noting whether or not the certificate was seen. If the child has a birth certificate and it was seen, circle '1' and go to next module. If the child has a birth certificate but the mother/primary caretaker is unable to show you the certificate, circle '2' and go to next module. If the child does not have a birth certificate '3' or the respondent does not know '8' continue to the next question.

Has birth been registered with the civil registration author (BR2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 4062

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil registration authorities?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'Yes', go to next module. If the child's birth has not been registered with civil authorities or the respondent does not know, continue to the next question.

Do you know how to register a child's birth (BR3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 4078

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Do you know how to register your child's birth?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this question is to assess how important lack of knowledge (of the process of registering or, if applicable, the place to go to register) may be among the reasons for non-registration. This information can inform advocacy efforts and help in the formulation of education campaigns.

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

In your household, how many children's books or picture book (EC1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

In your household, how many children's books or picture books have for (name)?

Interviewer instructions

This question asks specifically about children's books or picture books for the child. This excludes schoolbooks (appropriate for or belonging to older children), as well as other books for adults that are present in the household.

Record the number of books in the space provided. There is no need to make an actual count of books yourself. Rely on the respondent's answer, and avoid asking to see and count the books yourself, since this is likely to require extra time. If the respondent is unsure about the number of children's books or picture books and is not able to provide an answer the first time you ask the question, ask her/him if there are more than 10 such books. If yes, circle '10'. If she/he says that there are less than 10 such books, probe further to get an exact number. If there are no such books in the household, record '00'.

Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys (EC2_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys (EC2_A)

File: ch

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Does (name) play with the following things?

[a] homemade toys

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/ m (EC2_B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956

Invalid: 158

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Does (name) play with the following things?

[b] manufactured toys

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: D - Household objects (EC2_D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956

Invalid: 158

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Does (name) play with the following things?

[d] household objects such as cups, pots, etc.

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: E - Objects found outsi (EC2_E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956

Invalid: 158

Does play with the following things: E - Objects found outside (EC2_E)

File: ch

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Does (name) play with the following things?

[e] objects found outside such as sticks, stones, etc.

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for (EC3_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones.

On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name)

[A] left alone for more than an hour?

On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the car (EC3_B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones.

On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name)

[B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?

During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-school (EC5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-scho (EC5) File: ch

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?

Interviewer instructions

This question aims to find out if the child is participating in early learning activities. Baby-sitting or child-minding, even if done in a special place such as a day-care centre, does not qualify as such a programme unless it includes organized learning activities. You must ensure that the mother or primary caretaker understands the meaning of 'Early Childhood Education Programme', explaining it as instructed.

Circle the appropriate code. Skip to EC7 if the answer to this question is 'No' or 'DK'.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-scho (EC6) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 779
Invalid: 3335
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked if the child is attending an early childhood education programme. Record the estimated number of hours the child attended any organized learning or early childhood education programme in the last 7 days (excluding the day of interview). Use a leading zero if necessary.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_AA) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 328
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[a] read books or looked at picture books with (name)

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[a] read books or looked at picture books with (name)

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_AX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 313
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[a] read books or looked at picture books with (name)

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_AY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 615
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[a] read books or looked at picture books with (name)

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_BA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 333
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[b] told stories to (name)

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 155
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[b] told stories to (name)

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_BX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 284
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[b] told stories to (name)

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 615
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[b] told stories to (name)

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 529
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_CB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_CX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 288
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_CY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 465
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[c] sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_DA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 441
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[d] took (name) outside

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_DB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 274
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[d] took (name) outside

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_DX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 322
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[d] took (name) outside

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over
(EC7_DY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 472
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[d] took (name) outside

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_EA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 352
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[e] played with (name)

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_EB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 268
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[e] played with (name)

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_EX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 466
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[e] played with (name)

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_EY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 414
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[e] played with (name)

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_FA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 466
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)

Mother

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_FB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 202
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)

Father

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_FX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 367
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)

Other

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over (EC7_FY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 428
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)?

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity?

[f] named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)

No One

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Can identify some colours (EC7A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (name). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. for example, some walk earlier than others. The following questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Can (name) identify some colours?

Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, (EC7B)

File: ch

Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, (EC7B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Literal question

Can (name) identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc.?

Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Can (name) name at least ten letters of the alphabet?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child can name ten or more letters of the alphabet while a 'No' answer means that the child can name less than ten or none at all.

Can read at least 4 simple words (EC9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Can (name) read at least four simple words?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' response means that the child can read at least four simple, popular words while a 'No' response means that the child can only read one or two, or none at all.

Can count (EC9A)

File: ch

Overview

Can count (EC9A)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Literal question

Can (name) count?

Can name the numbers until 10 (EC10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Can (name) name the numbers until 10?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If parent seems hesitant, prompt with "does the child know '1'? Does the child know 2?" etc. A 'Yes' answer means that the child can recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10 while a 'No' answer means that the child can recognize less than ten or none at all.

Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from th (EC11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Can (name) pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If necessary, use the pen you are holding to demonstrate the grip. Consider the small objects mentioned before when asking about the items children play with (sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves). A 'Yes' answer means that the child is able to pick up small objects without difficulty while a 'No' answer means that the child seems to have difficulty with small items.

Can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index f (EC11A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Literal question

Can (name) hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger?

Does get sometimes too weak to play (EC12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) get sometimes too weak to play?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child often gets sick and cannot play or do many physical activities, while a 'No' answer is in cases when the child is consistently ready to be active and play and only appears tired when it is appropriate for him/her to be so (e.g., in the evening; at the usual nap time).

Does follow simple directions on how to do something correct (EC13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child can do things easily and correctly when asked to do so while a 'No' answer means that the child usually does not accomplish the simple tasks she/he is given successfully. Do not concern yourself with the reasons why not.

When given something to do, is able to do it independently (EC14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child is able to occupy herself/himself independently for an appropriate length of time, without constant asking for assistance or giving up quickly (e.g., colouring, building structures, etc.) while a 'No' answer means that the child cannot occupy herself/himself independently, asks for help or assistance, or gives up the work/play easily if not provided with help.

Does get along well with other children (EC15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) get along well with other children?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child does well playing and interacting with other children while a 'No' answer means that the child is uncomfortable around other children, prefers to be alone, or gets into conflicts.

Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults (EC16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) kick, bite or hit other children or adults?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the parent has noticed that the child can physically hurt (kick, bite, hit) other children while a 'No' answer means that the child does not do it. Do not concern yourself with what may be the reason of such behaviour (e.g., if parent tries to explain the reasons, or excuse the child).

Compared with other children of the same age, does get distr (EC17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Compared with other children of the same age, does (name) get distracted easily?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. A 'Yes' answer means that the child has difficulty sticking with/continuing any activity for the necessary length of time, gets easily distracted by anything happening around her/him, or finds other activities before completing the one started while a 'No' answer means that the child doesn't get easily distracted.

Has ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever been breastfed?

Interviewer instructions

This question asks if the child has ever been breastfed. It includes any breastfeeding experience of the child - not necessarily by the mother/primary caretaker.

Circle the code corresponding to the response. Continue to the next question if the child was ever breastfed ('1'). If the child was never breastfed, circle 'No' and skip to BF3. Skip to BF3 in the case of a 'DK' response as well.

Is still being breastfed (BF2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3882
Invalid: 232

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Is he/she still being breastfed?

Interviewer instructions

Is still being breastfed (BF2)

File: ch

'Being breastfed' is defined as putting the child to the breast at least once a day.

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

The questions BF3-BF18 asks about what the child was fed in the preceding 24 hours. The purpose of these questions is to determine what liquids or foods the child was given. Make sure that the respondent understands the question, particularly what is meant by 'yesterday, during the day or night'.

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the mother/primary caretaker does not know the answer, repeat the question using other local words for the fluid or food. If the answer is still not known, circle '8' for 'DK'.

Note that for infant formula, milk, yogurt, and solid/semi-solid mushy food, the number of times the child had the food is also asked.

Did drink plain water during the last day and night (BF3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

I would like to ask you about what liquid and food items (name) had during the last day and night.
Did (name) drink plain water during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did drink infant formula during the last day and night (BF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink infant formula during the last day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK,' skip to BF6.

How many times did drink infant formula during the last day (BF5)

File: ch

Overview

How many times did drink infant formula during the last day (BF5)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 123
Invalid: 3991

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink infant formula during the last day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of times the child had infant formula.

Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk (BF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', skip to BF8.

How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fr (BF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1676
Invalid: 2438

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of times the child had tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk.

Did drink tea during the last day and night (BF7A)

File: ch

Did drink tea during the last day and night (BF7A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Did (name) drink tea during the last day and night?

Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night (BF8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks during the last day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did drink meat soup during the last day and night (BF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink meat soup during last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night (BF10)

File: ch

Overview

Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines du (BF10)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day or night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and (BF11) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink oral rehydration solution ORS during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Oral Rehydration Solution is a simple and inexpensive solution that can be prepared at home, consisting of sugar, salt, and water and can decrease fluid loss in children with diarrhoea.

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night (BF12) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink any other liquids during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night (BF12A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?

How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night (BF12B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 736
Invalid: 3378

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?

Did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', skip to BF15.

How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF14)

File: ch

Overview

How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF14)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1693
Invalid: 2421

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of times the child had yogurt.

Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night (BF15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and (BF15A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 618
Invalid: 3496

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?

Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floo (BF16)

File: ch

Overview

Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floo (BF16)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', skip to BF18.

How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thic (BF17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 811

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat solid or semisolid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night

Interviewer instructions

Record the number of times the child had solid or semi-solid food.

Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last (BF18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea (CA1)

File: ch

During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea (CA1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the last 14 days, has (name) had diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Diarrhoea is determined by the perception of the mother or caretaker, or by three or more loose or watery stools per day, or by blood in stool.

Record the mother's/primary caretaker's answer by circling the corresponding code. If a respondent is not sure what is meant by diarrhoea, tell her/him it means "three or more loose or watery stools per day, or blood in the stool." Make sure the respondent understands what is meant by 'in the last 2 weeks'. If the child has not had diarrhoea in the last 2 weeks or the caretaker doesn't know, skip to CA7.

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than u (CA2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink breast milk or any other liquids and to eat any food during the time he/she had diarrhoea.

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual?

Interviewer instructions

If dehydrated, a child may take more fluids than usual. We want to know if the pattern of fluid consumption changed during diarrhoea. The focus in this question is on how much fluid was actually consumed by the child.

Ask the question just as it is worded here. Read out the entire question and circle the appropriate code for the caretaker's response. Get the respondent's best judgement of the relative amount of total fluids actually consumed by the child. All fluids are included, not just special ones given during diarrhoea. For example, water, tea, fruit juice, breastmilk and formula are included as well as special fluids such as ORS.

If the child was given less drink than usual during the diarrhoea, probe: "much less than usual or somewhat less than usual?"

Try to find out what actually happened, not what the respondent thinks ought to have happened. An answer such as, "A child with diarrhoea (or 'a child who is ill') needs more fluids" is not satisfactory. You would need to ask, "But how much did your child actually drink during this diarrhoea?"

It may be difficult to estimate the relative amount of breastmilk taken by the child. The respondent may make an estimate based on whether the child nursed longer or more frequently.

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? (CA3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?

Interviewer instructions

During an episode of diarrhoea or other illness, a child may change the amount usually eaten. The focus in this question is on how much food was actually consumed by the child.

Ask the question just as it is worded here. Read out the entire question and circle the code corresponding to the caretaker's response. Get the caretaker's best judgement of the relative amount of total food actually consumed by the child.

Try to find out what actually happened, not what the caretaker thinks ought to have happened. An answer such as, "A child with diarrhoea (or 'a child who is ill') needs more food" is not satisfactory. You would need to ask, "But how much did your child actually eat during this diarrhoea?"

If the caretaker replies that the child took only fluids (that is, the child did not 'eat'), circle '5' for 'Stopped food'. If the child was given less than usual to eat during the diarrhoea, probe: "Was he/she given much less than usual to eat, or somewhat less?". Then circle the appropriate code. If the mother/primary caretaker offered more food than usual, but the child ate much less, the answer is 'much less'; circle '1'.

Make sure that the respondent understands that this includes breastmilk, if the child is still being breastfed. If the child is very young and the caretaker replies that he/she takes only fluids or breastmilk (that is, has not started 'eating' yet), there is no need to probe, since 'drinking' and 'eating' count as the same for this child. Circle the answer for this question (eating) that comes closest to the answer you circle for CA4 (drinking).

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink? (CA4_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?
[a] fluid from ors packet

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink? (CA4_F)

File: ch

Overview

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the followi
(CA4_F)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?
[f] home prepared oral rehydration solution

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) (CA5)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) treatment?

Interviewer instructions

This question asks the mother or caretaker whether the child received any (other) treatment for diarrhoea other than those mentioned in CA4 for this episode of diarrhoea. If in CA4 you learned that the child was given fluid from an ORS packet, sugar and salt solution, or pre-packaged ORS fluid, then phrase CA5 by saying, "Was anything else given to treat the diarrhoea?" If none of the liquids was given, ask CA5 by saying, "Was anything given to treat the diarrhoea?"

Circle the code corresponding to the answer given. If the response is 'Yes', continue to CA6 to learn the type of treatment given. If the child was not given anything (else) for the diarrhoea or the respondent doesn't know, skip to CA7.

What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic (CA6_A)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility (CA6_B)
File: ch

Overview

What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility (CA6_B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 51
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc (CA6_C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other (CA6_G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 72
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown (CA6_H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic (CA6_L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: O - Intravenous (CA6_O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic (CA6_M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown (CA6_N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herba (CA6_Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: X - Other (CA6_X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?
Probe: Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Who recommended this treatment (CA6A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 232
Invalid: 3882

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Who recommended this treatment?

Interviewer instructions

If you learn in CA5 that the child was given something to treat the episode of diarrhoea, ask CA6 to identify what the mother or anyone else may have given the child. After recording a treatment, ask the respondent whether "Anything else" was given, but do so without implying that something else should have been given. Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Antimotility means anti-diarrhoea. Make the difference between antibiotic and non antibiotic treatment. If the mother/care taker doesn't know ask to see the package of the medicine.

During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough (CA7)

File: ch

During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough (CA7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the last 14 days, has (name) had an illness with cough?

Interviewer instructions

Illness with a cough means a cold or other acute respiratory illness with a cough.

Circle the code corresponding to the response given. If the respondent says "He coughs all the time," or "She's been coughing for months," do not count this as an 'illness with a cough' since it is a chronic problem. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', circle the appropriate code and go to CA14. If the symptoms started before but continued into the 2-week period, this counts as 'Yes'.

During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe (CA8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1222
Invalid: 2892

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

During the time (name) had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Interviewer instructions

The question aims to find out if the child has or had an illness requiring assessment by a health professional.

If the respondent asks "What do you mean by 'fast breathing'?" you may say "noticeably faster than normal when the child is rested." If the respondent asks "What do you mean by 'difficulty breathing'?" you may say "The child sounded/looked as if he/she was having trouble breathing." You may give other explanations that were developed and tested during the adaptation and pre-testing of the questionnaire. Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'Yes', continue to the next question. Otherwise, skip to CA14.

What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing (CA9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 255
Invalid: 3859

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing (CA9)

File: ch

Literal question

What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing? was it due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Interviewer instructions

This question aims to find out if the problem needs assessment by a health professional, which does not include a simple cold.

Circle the code corresponding to the caretaker's response. If the symptoms were from a 'Blocked or runny nose only', skip to CA14. If the symptoms were due to 'Other' reasons, write the respondent's description in the line provided, circle '6' and skip to CA14. Otherwise, continue to the next question.

Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any so (CA10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 4046

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for (name)'s illness from any source?

Interviewer instructions

'Seeking care outside the home' means going outside the family or household for advice or treatment. Seeking care could include anything from asking a neighbour for advice, to holding a religious ceremony on the child's behalf, to going to a hospital. If a physician or other provider visits the household to give care, this counts as seeking care outside the home. The child may or may not have accompanied the respondent when he/she sought care. For example, going to buy medicine without the child counts as seeking care.

Circle the code corresponding to the response given. If the answer is 'Yes', continue to the next question. Otherwise, skip to CA12.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: A - Pub (CA11_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: B - Pub (CA11_B) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: C - Pub (CA11_C) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: D - Pub (CA11_D) File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: E - Pub (CA11_E) File: ch

Overview

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: E - Pub (CA11_E)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: I - Pri (CA11_I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: J - Pri (CA11_J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: K - Pri (CA11_K)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: K - Pri (CA11_K)

File: ch

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: L - Pri (CA11_L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: P - Oth (CA11_P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: R - Oth (CA11_R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: X - Oth (CA11_X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Probe: Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness (CA12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 4046

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the appropriate code. If the answer is 'Yes', continue to the next question. Otherwise, go to CA14.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antib (CA13_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antib (CA13_B)

File: ch

Overview

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antib (CA13_B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Parac (CA13_P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Q - Aspir (CA13_Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibupr (CA13_R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibupr
(CA13_R)

File: ch

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other
(CA13_X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Z - DK (CA13_Z)
File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Probe: Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose t
(CA15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2634
Invalid: 1480

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

When the last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools?

When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose t (CA15)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this question is to know what was done with the most recent stools passed by the child in the household. The safe disposal of children's stools is of particular importance because children's stools are the most likely cause of faecal contamination to the immediate household environment. Correct disposal of stools is linked with lower risks of diarrhoea.

Respondents are asked where they usually dispose of their children's stools if the child did not use the toilet facility. Circle the most appropriate code.

If the respondent states that diapers are used, then probe to establish how the diapers are disposed of.

Does have an immunization card (IM1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Does (name) have an immunization card?
If yes, ask: Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent reports that there is a vaccination card for the child, ask to see it. You should have obtained vaccination cards at the beginning of the interview. If you did not already obtain the card for the child, now is the time to ask for it again.

In some cases, the respondent may not be willing to take time to look for the vaccination card, thinking that you are in a hurry. Encourage the respondent to look for the vaccination card for the child. It is critical to obtain written documentation of the child's immunization history. Therefore, be patient if the respondent needs to search for the card.

If the respondent does not have a vaccination card but the vaccine doses are registered in another document (for example, a booklet with records of clinic visits), ask to see it. If the card or other document is seen, circle '1' and skip to IM3. If the child has a vaccination card or other document but the respondent is unable to show you, circle '2' and skip to IM6 - you will be asking the respondent to recall the child's vaccinations. If the respondent does not have a vaccination card or any other document where the vaccine doses are registered for the child, circle '3' and continue to next question.

Did ever have an immunization card (IM2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 87
Invalid: 4027

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Did (name) ever have an immunization card?

Did ever have an immunization card (IM2)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the answer given and skip to IM6.

Date of BCG: Year (IM3_BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of BCG: Month (IM3_BM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3094
Invalid: 1020

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of BCG: Day (IM3_BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3094
Invalid: 1020
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio at birth: Year (IM3_P0Y)

File: ch

Overview

Date of Polio at birth: Year (IM3_P0Y)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio at birth: Month (IM3_P0M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3087
Invalid: 1027

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio at birth: Day (IM3_P0D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3087
Invalid: 1027
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 1: Year (IM3_P1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 1: Month (IM3_P1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3010
Invalid: 1104

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 1: Day (IM3_P1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3010
Invalid: 1104
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 2: Year (IM3_P2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 2: Month (IM3_P2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2915
Invalid: 1199

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 2: Day (IM3_P2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2915
Invalid: 1199
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 3: Year (IM3_P3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 3: Month (IM3_P3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2778
Invalid: 1336

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 3: Day (IM3_P3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2778
Invalid: 1336
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year (IM3_D1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month (IM3_D1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2920
Invalid: 1194

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day (IM3_D1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2920
Invalid: 1194
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year (IM3_D2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month (IM3_D2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 1292

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day (IM3_D2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2822
Invalid: 1292
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year (IM3_D3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month (IM3_D3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2703
Invalid: 1411

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day (IM3_D3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2703
Invalid: 1411
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year (IM3_DTY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month (IM3_DTM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 168
Invalid: 3946

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day (IM3_DTD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 168
Invalid: 3946
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year (IM3_H0Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month (IM3_H0M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3053
Invalid: 1061

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day (IM3_H0D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3053
Invalid: 1061
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year (IM3_H1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month (IM3_H1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 686
Invalid: 3428

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day (IM3_H1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 686
Invalid: 3428
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year (IM3_H2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month (IM3_H2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 559
Invalid: 3555

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day (IM3_H2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 559
Invalid: 3555
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year (IM3_H3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month (IM3_H3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 367
Invalid: 3747

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day (IM3_H3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 367
Invalid: 3747
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 1: Year (IM3_M1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 1: Month (IM3_M1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 1774

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 1: Day (IM3_M1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 1774
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 2: Year (IM3_M2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 2: Month (IM3_M2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1334
Invalid: 2780

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 2: Day (IM3_M2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1334
Invalid: 2780
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Vitamin A: Year (IM3_VAY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Vitamin A: Month (IM3_VAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 464
Invalid: 3650

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Vitamin A: Day (IM3_VAD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 464
Invalid: 3650
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. (b) Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, d (IM5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3204
Invalid: 910

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations – including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?

Interviewer instructions

It is possible that some of the vaccinations received by the child were not recorded. For example, the respondent may have forgotten to bring the card to the health facility or the respondent may have taken the child to a National Immunization Day.

If the answer is 'Yes', circle '1' only if the respondent mentions vaccines included in the questionnaire. You can refer to the information already obtained from the vaccination card to make sure that the mother/primary caretaker is referring only to these vaccines. Write '66' in the corresponding 'Day' column for IM3, and leave the month and year columns blank. For example, if two doses of DPT were recorded on the card, and another dose was given but not recorded, there should be '66' in the 'Day' column.

Do not ask the respondent to supply dates from memory. Enter a date only if the card or other document is available and lists a date for the immunization dose.

Once you have probed for any other vaccination, skip to IM18.

Has ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 749
Invalid: 3365

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any vaccinations?

Interviewer instructions

Has ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

Only ask IM6-IM17 to obtain the child's vaccination status if a vaccination card or other document is not available (that is, if the answer to IM1 was '2' for 'Yes, not seen' or '3' for 'No card'). Describe the vaccination techniques in detail to the caretaker and provide further explanations if needed. When mentioning the vaccines or the specific diseases, use local synonyms if needed. We are not interested in injections for treating a disease - antibiotics, anti-malarials, etc. - but only in vaccines.

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'Yes', continue to the next question, to start asking about each of the vaccines. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', skip to IM18.

Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - t (IM7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 737
Invalid: 3377

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response.

Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth (IM7A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 713
Invalid: 3401

Literal question

Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prev (IM8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Source of information

Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prev (IM8)

File: ch

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect polio?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the answer is 'Yes', continue to the next question. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', skip to IM11.

Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours aft (IM9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 715
Invalid: 3399

Literal question

Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

How many times was the polio vaccination received (IM10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 715
Invalid: 3399

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times was the polio vaccine received?

Interviewer instructions

Fill in the number in the space provided.

Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is (IM11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is (IM11)

File: ch

Has (name) ever received a dpt or pentavalent vaccination – that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?

DPT is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, and diphtheria.

Pentavalent is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, diphtheria, hepatitis B, and hemophilic influenza B.

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that DPT or pentavalent vaccinations are sometimes given at the same time as polio vaccination.

How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received (IM12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 652
Invalid: 3462

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received?

Interviewer instructions

Fill in the number in the space provided.

Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection (IM13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a hepatitis b vaccination – that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that hepatitis B vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as BCG and polio vaccinations.

Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours (IM14)

File: ch

Overview

Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours (IM14)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 676
Invalid: 3438

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

Interviewer instructions

Ask if the first hepatitis B vaccine was received within 24 hours after birth or later. Circle the code corresponding to the response.

How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received (IM15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 676
Invalid: 3438

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

How many times was a Hepatitis B vaccine received?

Interviewer instructions

Fill in the number in the space provided.

Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles - that is (IM16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a mmr vaccination against measles - that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months?

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the caretaker specifically mentions measles vaccine but refers to an injection in the thigh, accept the answer as valid and circle '1' for 'Yes'.

How many times was the MMR vaccination received (IM16A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 574
Invalid: 3540

Literal question

How many times was the mmr vaccination received?

Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months (IM18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Literal question

Has (name) received a Vitamin A dose within the last 6 months?

Interviewer instructions

This question asks if the child has received a vitamin A supplement.

Show the capsule or dispenser you were given to help the caretaker remember. You may be instructed to show different capsules, 100,000 IU for children 6-11 months old and 200,000 IU for children 12-59 months old, asking the caretaker to identify the correct one. Circle the code corresponding to the response. If the child has never received a vitamin A supplement or the mother/caretaker does not know if he/she has ever received one, continue with the next question.

Has participated in any of the following national immunizati (IM19_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?
[a] immunization days in may

Has participated in any of the following national immunizati (IM19_B)

File: ch

Overview

Has participated in any of the following national immunizations (IM19_B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?
[b] immunization days in october

Measurer number (AN1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-70

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 21
Maximum: 70

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Pre question

Measurer's name and identification code:

Interviewer instructions

You should enter the name and two-digit identification number of the person who performed the measurements in the space provided. This would normally be the measurer.

Result of measurement (AN2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Circle the appropriate code corresponding to the result of the measurement. If the reason is 'Other', write a description in the line provided and circle '6'.

Child weight (AN3)

File: ch

Overview

Child weight (AN3)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 2-99.9

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 99.9

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

The child should be weighed according to the instructions given during training. Record exactly as is shown on the scale, in kilograms with one decimal point. Place the kilograms to the left of the decimal point and grams to the right of the decimal point. Use a leading zero if the number of kilograms is one digit. If the weight is not measured circle '99.9'.

Child length/ height: Unit (AN4_U)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392

Child length/ height: Number (AN4_N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 36-999.9

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392
Minimum: 36
Maximum: 999.9

Height for age - percentile (NCHS) (HAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Height for age - z score (NCHS) (HAZ)

File: ch

Height for age - z score (NCHS) (HAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.98-9.99	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (HAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: 56.4
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 56.4-999.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for age - percentile (NCHS) (WAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for age - z score (NCHS) (WAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -5.74-9.99	

Source of information

Weight for age - z score (NCHS) (WAZ)

File: ch

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: 32.2
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 32.2-999.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for height - percentile (NCHS) (WHP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for height - z score (NCHS) (WHZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -7.1
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -7.05-9.99	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WHM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: 38.4
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 38.4-999.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Body mass index (WHO) (BMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3945
Format: numeric	Invalid: 169
Width: 5	Minimum: 6.1
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 6.1-99.9	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Body mass index - z score (WHO) (ZBMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -4.9
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: -4.91-99.99	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Height for age - z score (WHO) (HAZ2)

File: ch

Height for age - z score (WHO) (HAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: -5.97-99.99	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for age - z score (WHO) (WAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -4.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: -4.84-99.99	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for height - z score (WHO) (WHZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: -4.9
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: -4.93-99.99	

Pre question

Recoded variable

Height for age - flag (WHO) (HAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Height for age - flag (WHO) (HAZFLAG)

File: ch

Recoded variable

Weight for age - flag (WHO) (WAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Weight for height - flag (WHO) (WHZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Body mass index - flag (WHO) (BMIFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Weight for height - age flag (WHO) (WHZNOAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Weight for height - age flag (WHO) (WHZNOAGE)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Pre question

Recoded variable

Location (HH6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Type of settlement:

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code for area of residence as instructed/provided by your supervisor. This will have been pre-determined; you will not be required to assess whether the household is in an urban or rural area.

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: ch

Overview

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Interviewer instructions

Circle '1' for 'Male' and '2' for 'Female'. Do not guess the sex of the household member from the name provided to you. When the respondent is listing everyone in the household, he/she may indicate the sex of the person at the same time, by saying "My sister Mary," for instance. In this case, you do not need to ask the sex of the household member again, since it is already obvious that the person is a female. However, when a name is mentioned that can be used for both males and females, never use your judgement. Even in cases when you think that the name would most likely be a male's (or a female's) name, have the respondent confirm the sex. This column should never be left blank.

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school/pre-school?

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4043
Invalid: 71

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4039
Invalid: 75

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?

Date of interview (CMC) (CDOI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Date of birth (CMC) (CDOB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1269-1332

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1269
Maximum: 1332

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Age (CAGE)

File: ch

Age (CAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Source of information

The mother or caretaker of the child under five.

Age (CAGE_6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Age (CAGE_11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Age (CAGED)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1824

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 1824

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Children under-5's sample weight (chweight)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4.041532	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -1.47166791657617-2.36690873375244	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Mother's education* (melevel)

File: ch

Overview

Mother's education* (melevel)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Region (region)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Cluster number (HH1)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 420

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

Household number (HH2)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

Line number (LN)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HF1)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 420

Household number (HF2)

File: ch214

Household number (HF2)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25

Child line number (HF4)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Mother/ caretaker line number (HF6)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (HF7)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-70

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 70

Date of interview: Year (HF8_Y)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (HF8_M)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (HF8_D)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 31

Aimag/ city code (HF8A)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HF8B)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HF8C)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 49
 Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HF8D)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Result of interview (HF9)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Field editor number (HF10)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Data entry clerk number (HF11)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Interview started at: Hour (HF12_H)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Interview started at: Minute (HF12_M)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Interview completed at: Hour (HF13_H)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Interview completed at: Minute (HF13_M)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Age (CI1)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Interviewer instructions

Copy the child's name and age from HL2 and HL6 in household listing form.

During the last 12 months, did have any injuries (CI2)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

During the last 12 months, did have any injuries (CI2)

File: ch214

During the last 12 months, did (name) have any injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_A)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_B)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_C)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_D)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_E) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_F) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_G) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_H) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_I) File: ch214

Overview

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_I) File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_X) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 46
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: (CI3_Z) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
Probe: Any other types of injuries?

When was the most recent time injured: Unit (CI4_U) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

Literal question

When was the most recent time (name) injured?

When was the most recent time injured: Number (CI4_N) File: ch214

Overview

When was the most recent time injured: Number (CI4_N)

File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

Literal question

When was the most recent time (name) injured?

What type of injury did have at the most recent time (CI5)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

Literal question

What type of injury did (name) have at the most recent time?

Where did have the last injury (CI6)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

Literal question

Where did (name) have the last injury?

Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in s (DA2)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

I would like to ask health related questions concerning (name).

Compared to other children, does (name) have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking?

Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, eit (DA3)

File: ch214

Overview

Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, eit (DA3) File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Compared to other children, does (name) have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night?

Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she u (DA4) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Does (name) appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf?

When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understa (DA5) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

When you tell (name) to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying?

Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does (DA6) File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Does (name) have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs?

Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness (DA7)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Does (name) sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness?

Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age (DA8)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Does (name) learn to do things like other children of his/ her age?

Can make himself/ herself understood in words (DA9)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Can (name) make himself/ herself understood in words?

Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other (DA11)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8264
Invalid: 1176

Literal question

Is (name)'s speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family?

Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup
(DA12)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 867
Invalid: 8573

Literal question

Can (name) name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc.?

Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in a
(DA13)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Compared to other children of the same age, does (name) appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow?

Does always stay in sickbed (DA13A)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

Does (name) always stay in sickbed?

May I proceed and note that you would be fine with a re-visi
(DA14)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Literal question

May I proceed and note that you would be fine with a re-visit (DA14)

File: ch214

As part of this survey, others in our team may visit you again to collect more information on some of the topics we have just talked about, concerning (name). such a visit may take place within the next (days/weeks/months).

May I proceed and note that you would be fine with such a visit, if it occurs at all? again, you may change your mind and decline to speak to our team if and when the visit happens.

Location (HH6)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Area:

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code for area of residence as instructed/provided by your supervisor. This will have been pre-determined; you will not be required to assess whether the household is in an urban or rural area.

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: ch214

Overview

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: ch214

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Interviewer instructions

You should begin by saying:

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, starting with the head of the household.

List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4). Then ask:

Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? If yes, complete the listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time.

Circle '1' for 'Male' and '2' for 'Female'. Do not guess the sex of the household member from the name provided to you. When the respondent is listing everyone in the household, he/she may indicate the sex of the person at the same time, by saying "My sister Mary," for instance. In this case, you do not need to ask the sex of the household member again, since it is already obvious that the person is a female. However, when a name is mentioned that can be used for both males and females, never use your judgement. Even in cases when you think that the name would most likely be a male's (or a female's) name, have the respondent confirm the sex. This column should never be left blank.

Once you have a complete list of names, relationship codes and sex, move across this page to ask and record answers to questions about individual persons starting from HL5. Start with the household head on line 01. When you have finished asking all questions HL5 to HL14 for the person on line 01, continue to the person listed on line 02, etc.

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: ch214

Overview

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?

Interviewer instructions

For household members age 5 and above, ask ED1-ED8:

Circle '1' if the answer is 'Yes' and continue with question ED4A. If the answer is 'No', circle '2' and go to the household member on the next line.

The term 'school' includes primary, secondary and post-secondary schooling, as well as any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. It also includes technical or vocational training beyond the primary-school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Schools that carry out non-standard curriculum (non-formal education) are not included here. A non-standard curriculum includes religious schools, such as Koranic schools, that do not teach a full, standard school curriculum. If a school teaches religious courses but also includes the standard curriculum - such as many Catholic schools - it would be coded as a standard (formal) school.

'Preschool' is listed for children who do not attend grade 1, but do attend some form of organized learning or early childhood education programme, whether or not such a programme is considered part of the school system. The definition of organized early learning programme does not refer to programmes offering only babysitting or child-minding.

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 9282
Invalid: 158

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9277
Invalid: 163

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?

Date of birth: Year (HL5_Y)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1995-9999

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Date of birth: Month (HL5_M)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Date of birth: Day (HL5_D)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 98

Age (HL6)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 9440
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Age (HL6)

File: ch214

Enter each person's age in completed years, that is, his/her age at his/her last birthday. Completed age is also defined as 'the number of completed years since birth'. With this definition, since a 6-month-old baby has not completed a full year, his/her age will be entered as '00'. Note that you will be obtaining more accurate estimates of children's ages later.

This column should never be left blank.

Even after you have probed and asked all the necessary information from the respondent and you still have difficulty obtaining the ages of elderly members of the household, you may enter the code '98', meaning 'Doesn't know/over age 50'. For household members younger than 50, completed ages must be entered. However, you should still indicate, with a note, what age range the person in question might be, so that your editor or supervisor can have an idea of the eligibility of the person to administer the individual questionnaires.

If the age of the member of the household is 95 or higher enter the code '95' for all such cases.

Date of interview (CMC) (C214DOI)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1328-1332	

Date of birth (CMC) (C214DOB)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 309
Width: 4	Minimum: 1149
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1308
Range: 1149-1308	

Age (C214AGE)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: ch214

Overview

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3C)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7166
Invalid: 2274

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_AC)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 6879
Invalid: 2561

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_BC)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6416
Invalid: 3024

Children aged 2-14's sample weight (ch214weight)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-4.2383695

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4.2

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.36690873375244

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Mother's education (melevel)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Region (region)

File: ch214

Overview

Region (region)

File: ch214

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: ch214

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 420

Household number (HH2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-70

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 4
 Maximum: 70

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Year (HH5_Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (HH5_M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (HH5_D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 31

Location (HH6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 10500
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Result of interview (HH9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Respondent line number (HH10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of women aged 15-49 years (HH12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are co (HH13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of children under age of 5 years (HH14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires (HH15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of men aged 15-54 years (HH15A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are comp (HH15B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of children aged 2-14 years (HH15C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are (HH15D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Field editor number (HH16)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Data entry clerk number (HH17)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Interview started at: Hour (HH18_H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Interview started at: Minute (HH18_M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Interview completed at: Hour (HH19_H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Interview completed at: Minute (HH19_M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

What is the main source of drinking water for your household (WS1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for your household (WS1)

File: hh

What is the main source of drinking water for your household?

What is the main source of water used by your household for (WS2) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 10484

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes?

Where is that water source located (WS3) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8509
Invalid: 1991

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get t (WS4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-999

Valid cases: 7995
Invalid: 2505
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 999

Literal question

On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get the water, and come back?

Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for y (WS5) File: hh

Overview

Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for y (WS5)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7995
Invalid: 2505

Literal question

Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household?

Probe:

How old is that person?

Is that person male or female?

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer (WS6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer?

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: A - Boil (WS7_A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3384
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: B - Add ble (WS7_B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: C - Strain (WS7_C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: D - Use wat (WS7_D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 458
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: E - Solar d (WS7_E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let it (WS7_F) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 113
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let it (WS7_F)

File: hh

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: X - Other (WS7_X)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 27
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

What do you do to make the water safer to drink: Z - DK (WS7_Z)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

On average, how many liters of water does your household use (WS7A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-999

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 999

Literal question

On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes?

What type of toilet facility does your household usually use (WS8)

File: hh

What type of toilet facility does your household usually use (WS8)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

What type of toilet facility does your household usually use?

Does your household share this toilet facility with others (WS9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8298
Invalid: 2202

Literal question

Does your household share this toilet facility with others?

Does your household share this toilet facility with members (WS10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3121
Invalid: 7379

Literal question

Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility open to the use of general public?

Including your household, how many households in total use t (WS11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 2819
Invalid: 7681

Literal question

Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility?

What is the ethnicity of the head of your household (HC1C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

What is the ethnicity of the head of your household?

Does the head of your household hold any religion (HC1A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does the head of your household hold any religion?

If yes, probe:

What is the religion of his/her?

Type of dwelling (HC1D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Type of dwelling

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

What is the size of the living area of your dwelling (HC1E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-999

Valid cases: 5031
Invalid: 5469
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 999

Literal question

What is the size of the living area of your dwelling?

The size of kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are included.

How many rooms does your dwelling have (HC1F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5031
Invalid: 5469

Literal question

How many rooms does your dwelling have?

Kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are not included in the number of rooms.

How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping (HC2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5031
Invalid: 5469

Literal question

How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping?

Those rooms, which are not called as bedrooms, but used for sleeping in a regular basis are included.

How many walls does your ger have (HC2A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 5061
Invalid: 5439

Literal question

How many walls does your ger have?

Main material of dwelling floor (HC3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling floor
Record observation.

Main material of dwelling roof (HC4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 23-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling roof
Record observation.

Main material of dwelling walls (HC5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling walls
Record observation.

What type of heating does your dwelling have (HC5A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

What type of heating does your dwelling have?

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating (HC5B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 8479
Invalid: 2021

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating?

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking (HC6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Where do you usually cook (HC7)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7345
Invalid: 3155

Literal question

Where do you usually cook?

If in own dwelling, probe:

Do you cook in a separate room designated as kitchen?

Does your household have the following things: A - Electricity (HC8_A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?

[A] Electricity

Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable (HC8_F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable (HC8_F)

File: hh

Does your household have the following things?

[F] Renewable-energy generator

Does your household have the following things: G - Computer (HC8_G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?

[G] Computer

Does your household have the following things: H - Internet (HC8_H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?

[H] Internet connection

Does your household have the following things: C - Televisio (HC8_C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?

[C] Television

Does your household have the following things: B - Radio (HC8_B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?
[B] Radio

Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobil (HC8_D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?
[D] Non-mobile telephone

Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigera (HC8_E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?
[E] Refrigerator

Does your household have the following things: J - Washing m (HC8_J)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things: J - Washing m
(HC8_J)

File: hh

Does your household have the following things?
[J] Washing machine

Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cl
(HC8_K)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?
[K] Vacuum cleaner

Does your household have the following things: L - Library (HC8_L)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household have the following things?
[L] Library

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[A] Watch

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_B)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[B] Mobile telephone

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_G)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[G] Camera

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[C] Bicycle

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_D)
File: hh

Overview

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_D)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[D] Motorcycle

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[E] Animal-drawn cart

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own the following things?
[F] Car or truck

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household have the following things:
(HC9_H)

File: hh

Does any member of your household own the following things?

[H] Tractor

Does any member of your household own this dwelling (HC10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own this dwelling?

If owned by others, probe:

Do you rent this dwelling?

Does any member of your household own any agricultural land
(HC11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household own any agricultural land?

What size of agricultural land do members of your household
(HC12_U)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 573
Invalid: 9927

Literal question

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?

What size of agricultural land do members of your household (HC12_N)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9999

Valid cases: 573
Invalid: 9927
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?

Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals (HC13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals?

How many of the following animals does your household have: (HC14_A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 4861
Invalid: 5639
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?

[A] Cattle

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.
If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: (HC14_B)

File: hh

Overview

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_B)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 4861
Invalid: 5639
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?

[B] Horses

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.

If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 4861
Invalid: 5639
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?

[C] Goats

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.

If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 4861
Invalid: 5639
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?

[D] Sheep

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.

If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_H)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?
[H] Camels

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.
If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_E)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?
[E] Poultry

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.
If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_F)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?
[F] Pigs

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.
If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have:
(HC14_X)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 4861
Invalid: 5639

Literal question

How many of the following animals does your household have?
[X] Others (specify)

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000.
If unknown, record 9998.

Does any member of your household have any savings, card or
(HC15)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank?

Number of children aged 2-14 years (CD6)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Rank number of randomly selected child (CD8)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Line number of randomly selected child (CD9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-97

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Interviewer instructions

Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Whether line number of randomly selected child correct (CD_FLAG)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not all (CD11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviors or to address a behavior problem. I will read some of these ways. please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/ her to leave house?

Explained why behavior was wrong (CD12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong?

Shook (CD13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
 Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Shook (name)?

Shouted, screamed or yelled (CD14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
 Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Shouted, screamed or yelled at (name)?

Gave something else to do (CD15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
 Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Gave (name) something else to do?

Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand (CD16)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
 Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Spanked, hit or slapped (name) on the bottom with bare hand?

Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt (CD17)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Hit (name) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object?

Called dumb, lazy or another name like that (CD18)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Called (name) dumb, lazy or another name like that?

Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears (CD19)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Hit or slapped (name) on the face, head or ears?

Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Hit or slapped (name) on the hand, arm or leg?

Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one c (CD21) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Beat (name) up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could?

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a (CD22) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Please show where members of your household usually wash the (HW1) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

Please show where members of your household usually wash their hands to me.

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing (HW2) File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6177
Invalid: 4323

Interviewer instructions

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing.
Verify by checking the tap, container, or bucket.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:
(HW3_A)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5906
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing.
Record observation.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:
(HW3_C)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1262
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing.
Record observation.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:
(HW3_X)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing.
Record observation.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing:
(HW3_Y)
File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing.
Record observation.

Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing (HW4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4059
Invalid: 6441

Literal question

Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand?

Please show it to me: A - Bar soap (HW5_A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3901
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap (HW5_C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Please show it to me: X - Other (HW5_X)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Please show it to me: Y - None (HW5_Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your h (SI1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Literal question

I would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized.
Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household.
Test the salt and record the result.

Where is the salt from (SI1A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9525
Invalid: 975

Literal question

Where is the salt from?

What kind of salt is this (SI1B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9078
Invalid: 1422

Literal question

What kind of salt is this?

The factory the salt was produced by (SI1C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9078
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1422
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Interviewer instructions

The factory the salt was produced by
Record observation.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 3.9
Range: 0-3.8758059	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37317523355185	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Region (region)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Area (area)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Religion of household head (religion)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	

Strata (stratum)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the cluster number as instructed by your supervisor.

Household number (HH2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

Enter the household number as instructed by your supervisor.

Line number (HL1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

This is the number used to identify each person listed. You must obtain a complete list of all persons who usually live in the household, but you do not need to fill in or do anything in this column since the numbers are already provided. This is a very important number since, once household members are assigned these line numbers after the Household Listing Form is completed, all members are identified with these line numbers throughout the questionnaires administered in this household.

Probe for additional household members.

Probe especially for any infants or small children not listed, and others who may not be members of the family (such as servants, friends) but who usually live in the household.

Insert names of additional members in the household list and complete form accordingly.

Relationship to household head (HL3)

File: hl

Relationship to household head (HL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

What is the relationship of (name) to the head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

You should begin by saying:

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, starting with the head of the household.

List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4). Then ask:

Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? If yes, complete the listing for questions HL2-HL4.

Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time.

Enter the code corresponding to how the person listed is related to the head of the household. Use the codes at the bottom of the Household Listing Form. Be particularly careful in doing this if the respondent is not the head of the household. Make sure that you record the relationship of each person to the household head, not the relationship to the respondent. For example, if the respondent is the wife of the head of the household and she says that Sola is her brother, then Sola should be coded as '09' ('Brother-in-law / Sister-in-law'), not as '08' ('Brother / Sister'), because Sola is a brother-in-law of the head of the household. Be very careful in obtaining this information correctly, since respondents tend to provide the relationship of the person to themselves, rather than to the head of the household.

If the head of the household is married to a woman who has a child from a previous marriage, that child's relationship to the head of the household should be coded as '13' ('Adopted/foster/stepchild'). If a household member is not related to the head of household, such as a friend who lives with the household, enter '14' ('Not related'). Enter '98' if the respondent doesn't know the relationship of a household member to the head of household.

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Interviewer instructions

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

You should begin by saying:

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, starting with the head of the household.

List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4). Then ask:

Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? If yes, complete the listing for questions HL2-HL4.

Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time.

Circle '1' for 'Male' and '2' for 'Female'. Do not guess the sex of the household member from the name provided to you. When the respondent is listing everyone in the household, he/she may indicate the sex of the person at the same time, by saying "My sister Mary," for instance. In this case, you do not need to ask the sex of the household member again, since it is already obvious that the person is a female. However, when a name is mentioned that can be used for both males and females, never use your judgement. Even in cases when you think that the name would most likely be a male's (or a female's) name, have the respondent confirm the sex. This column should never be left blank.

Once you have a complete list of names, relationship codes and sex, move across this page to ask and record answers to questions about individual persons starting from HL5. Start with the household head on line 01. When you have finished asking all questions HL5 to HL14 for the person on line 01, continue to the person listed on line 02, etc.

Date of birth: Year (HL5_Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1908
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 1908-9999	

Date of birth: Month (HL5_M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Date of birth: Day (HL5_D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-99	

Age (HL6)

File: hl

Age (HL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Enter each person's age in completed years, that is, his/her age at his/her last birthday. Completed age is also defined as 'the number of completed years since birth'. With this definition, since a 6-month-old baby has not completed a full year, his/her age will be entered as '00'. Note that you will be obtaining more accurate estimates of children's ages later.

This column should never be left blank.

Even after you have probed and asked all the necessary information from the respondent and you still have difficulty obtaining the ages of elderly members of the household, you may enter the code '98', meaning 'Doesn't know/over age 50'. For household members younger than 50, completed ages must be entered. However, you should still indicate, with a note, what age range the person in question might be, so that your editor or supervisor can have an idea of the eligibility of the person to administer the individual questionnaires.

If the age of the member of the household is 95 or higher enter the code '95' for all such cases.

Line number of woman aged 15-49 years (HL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Pre question

Eligibility for individual modules: Questions HL7, HL7A and HL9 concern eligibility information.

Interviewer instructions

Circle the line number in this column if the household member is a woman 15-49 years of age (this includes those age 15 and age 49). You will not ask this question to the respondent.

Line number of man aged 15-54 years (HL7A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years (HL8)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?

Interviewer instructions

If the household member is a child between 5 and 14 years of age (this includes those age 5 and age 14), record the line number of his/her mother or primary caretaker in this column. Ask this question to the respondent if necessary.

Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 years (HL9)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Pre question

Eligibility for individual modules: Questions HL7, HL7A and HL9 concern eligibility information.

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?

Interviewer instructions

If the household member is a child under the age of five (this includes those just born and those age 4, but not children who have completed 5 years of age), record the line number of his/her mother or primary caretaker in this column. Ask this question to the respondent if necessary. Later, you will be interviewing the person you are recording her/his line number here about the child you are collecting information.

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13102
Invalid: 22645

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

Interviewer instructions

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

For children age 0-17 years ask HL11-HL14:

For all children under age 18, we want to know whether their own (natural) parents are listed in the Household Listing Form, and their survival status. This information can be used to measure the prevalence of orphanhood and child fostering in the population. For everyone age 18 and older, HL11-HL14 will be left blank.

By 'natural' we mean the biological mother. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising as their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. You should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the woman who gave birth to the child.

Record whether or not the child's natural mother is still alive by circling the code corresponding to the response given. If the child's natural mother is not alive or if the respondent does not know, skip to HL13. Otherwise, continue to the question in the next column.

Does natural mother live in this household (HL12)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12889
Invalid: 22858

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Literal question

Does (name's) natural mother live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

For children age 0-17 years ask HL11-HL14:

For all children under age 18, we want to know whether their own (natural) parents are listed in the Household Listing Form, and their survival status. This information can be used to measure the prevalence of orphanhood and child fostering in the population. For everyone age 18 and older, HL11-HL14 will be left blank.

If the natural mother is still alive, we want to know whether she lives in the household. If the mother does live in the household, ask who she is (she should be listed in the Household Listing Form if she lives in the household) and record her line number in the space provided. If the mother is not a member of the household (not listed in the Household Listing Form), record '00'.

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13102
Invalid: 22645

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Is (name's) natural father alive?

Interviewer instructions

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: hl

For children age 0-17 years ask HL11-HL14:

For all children under age 18, we want to know whether their own (natural) parents are listed in the Household Listing Form, and their survival status. This information can be used to measure the prevalence of orphanhood and child fostering in the population. For everyone age 18 and older, HL11-HL14 will be left blank.

Fill in these questions in exactly the same way as HL11 and HL12. This time, make sure to record the survival status and the line number of the natural (biological) fathers. If the father of the household member is not alive or his survival status is not known by the respondent in HL13, move to the next person on the list.

Does natural father live in this household (HL14)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12194
Invalid: 23553

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

For children age 0-17 years ask HL11-HL14:

For all children under age 18, we want to know whether their own (natural) parents are listed in the Household Listing Form, and their survival status. This information can be used to measure the prevalence of orphanhood and child fostering in the population. For everyone age 18 and older, HL11-HL14 will be left blank.

Fill in these questions in exactly the same way as HL11 and HL12. This time, make sure to record the survival status and the line number of the natural (biological) fathers. If the father of the household member is not alive or his survival status is not known by the respondent in HL13, move to the next person on the list.

Line number (ED1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Interviewer instructions

For household members age 5 and above, ask ED1-ED8:

This is the number assigned to each person on the Household Listing Form. You do not need to fill in or do anything in this column since the numbers are already provided.

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: hl

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 31633
Invalid: 4114

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?

Interviewer instructions

For household members age 5 and above, ask ED1-ED8:

Circle '1' if the answer is 'Yes' and continue with question ED4A. If the answer is 'No', circle '2' and go to the household member on the next line.

The term 'school' includes primary, secondary and post-secondary schooling, as well as any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. It also includes technical or vocational training beyond the primary-school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Schools that carry out non-standard curriculum (non-formal education) are not included here. A non-standard curriculum includes religious schools, such as Koranic schools, that do not teach a full, standard school curriculum. If a school teaches religious courses but also includes the standard curriculum - such as many Catholic schools - it would be coded as a standard (formal) school.

'Preschool' is listed for children who do not attend grade 1, but do attend some form of organized learning or early childhood education programme, whether or not such a programme is considered part of the school system. The definition of organized early learning programme does not refer to programmes offering only babysitting or child-minding.

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 30366
Invalid: 5381

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 29835
Invalid: 5912

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?

During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending school
(ED5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12247
Invalid: 23500

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending school/pre-school at any time?

Interviewer instructions

For household members age 5 and above, ask ED1-ED8:

Circle the code corresponding to the answer given. If 'Yes', continue to the next question. If 'No', skip to ED7.

If the interview is carried out during the school year, then the question should be worded to refer to the current school year. If the interview is carried out between school years, then the question should refer to the last school year that has ended.

Take the example of a country where the school year ends in June and the new school year begins in September: If the interview is carried out in July 2012 (between school years), then the question should refer to the 2011-2012 school year; if the interview is carried out in October 2012 (during the new school year), then the question should refer to the 2012-2013 school year.

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school a
(ED6_A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 9359
Invalid: 26388

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is (name) attending?

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school a
(ED6_B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8935
Invalid: 26812

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is (name) attending?

During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre- (ED7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12247
Invalid: 23500

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, did (name) attend school/pre-school at any time?

Interviewer instructions

For household members age 5 and above, ask ED1-ED8:

If the child attended school at any time during the last school year, circle '1'. If the answer is 'No' or 'DK', circle the appropriate code and go to the household member on the next line.

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school a (ED8_A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 9737
Invalid: 26010

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did (name) attend?

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school a (ED8_B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8730
Invalid: 27017

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did (name) attend?

Line number (CL1)

File: hl

Overview

Line number (CL1)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0

During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone (CL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8988
 Invalid: 26759

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household?
 If yes, probe:
 For pay in cash or kind?

During the last 7 days, how many hours did work (CL4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 115
 Invalid: 35632
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work?
 If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on fa (CL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8988
 Invalid: 26759

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?

During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family fa (CL8)

File: hl

During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family fa
(CL8)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 389
Invalid: 35358
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does
(CL8A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8988
Invalid: 26759

Literal question

Even though (name) did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return to work?

Per a week, how many hours does work on average (CL8B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 35693

Literal question

Per a week, how many hours does (name) work on average?

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in
(CL8C)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-9999

Valid cases: 525
Invalid: 35222
Minimum: 9
Maximum: 9999

During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in (CL8C)

File: hl

Literal question

If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:
 During the last 7 days, what primary occupation
 Did (name) work in?
 If have a job to return, ask:
 What primary occupation do (name) work in?
 If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.

What is the employment status (CL8D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 525
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35222
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Literal question

What is the employment status of (name)?

During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or (CL8E)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 525
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35222
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	

Literal question

If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:
 During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) worked?
 If have a job to return, ask:
 What is the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) works?
 If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.

During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood (CL5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8988
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use?

During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching wa
(CL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4268
Invalid: 31479
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend fetching water or collecting firewood of fuel for own household use?

During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such (CL9)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8988
Invalid: 26759

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring for children or old or sick people?

During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing
(CL10)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5389
Invalid: 30358
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend doing these chores?

Date of interview: Year (HH5_Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (HH5_M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (HH5_D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 31

Location (HH6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Area:

Interviewer instructions

Circle the code for area of residence as instructed/provided by your supervisor. This will have been pre-determined; you will not be required to assess whether the household is in an urban or rural area.

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: hl

Overview

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: hl

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Age (MEMAGE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Dependency age groups (DEPEND)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Children and adults (AGE017)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Mother/ caretaker line number (MLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Natural father line number (FLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interview information fields completed by interviewer

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Mother's education (melevel)

File: hl

Overview

Mother's education (melevel)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35746
Invalid: 1
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Father's education (felevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.14471063-3.8758059

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0.1
Maximum: 3.9

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hl

Overview

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hl

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37317523355185

Valid cases: 35747
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: -1.5
 Maximum: 2.4

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Source of information

Constructed variables used for analysis

Age at beginning of school year (schage)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 998
Range: 0-998	

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Region (region)

File: hl

Overview

Region (region)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Source of information

Head of household or other responsible household member

Cluster number (HH1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	

Household number (HH2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Line number (LN)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Cluster number (ME1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	

Household number (ME2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Man line number (ME4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (ME5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-70

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 70

Date of interview: Year (ME6_Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (ME6_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (ME6_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Result of interview (ME7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 5185
 Invalid: 0

Field editor number (ME8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 5185
 Invalid: 0

Data entry clerk number (ME9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 5185
 Invalid: 0

Interview started at: Hour (ME10_H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160

Interview started at: Minute (ME10_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Interview completed at: Hour (ME11_H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160

Interview completed at: Minute (ME11_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Date of birth: Year (MB1_Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1955-9999

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160
 Minimum: 1955
 Maximum: 1995

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Date of birth: Month (MB1_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Date of birth: Day (MB1_D)

File: mn

Overview

Date of birth: Day (MB1_D)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 98

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Age (MB2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-54

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160
 Minimum: 15
 Maximum: 54

Literal question

How old are you?

Probe:

How old were you at your last birthday?

Always check if mb1 and mb2 are consistent.

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (MB3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
 Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?

What is the highest level of school you attended (MB4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3930
 Invalid: 1255

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of sch (MB5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3921
Invalid: 1264

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

Please read this sentence to me (MB7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 501
Invalid: 4684

Literal question

Please read this sentence to me.
Show the sentence on the card to the man.
If cannot read at all, probe:
Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?

Please write this sentence to me (MB7A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 374
Invalid: 4811

Literal question

Please write this sentence to me.
Read the sentence on the card to the man.
If cannot write at all, probe:
Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MI2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3898
Invalid: 1287

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MI3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

How often do you watch television (MI4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

How often do you watch television? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used a computer (MI6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MI7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1787
Invalid: 3398

Literal question

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?

During the last one month, How often did you use a computer (MI8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1544
Invalid: 3641

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used the internet (MI9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MI10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1259
Invalid: 3926

Literal question

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet (MI11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1107
Invalid: 4078

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever had any biological children (RP1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about all biological children you have had during your life.

Have you ever had any biological children?

I mean any children, to whom you are a biological father, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose mother is not your current wife/partner.

Do you have any biological children who are now living with (RP4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2723
Invalid: 2462

Literal question

Do you have any biological children who are now living with you?

How many sons are now living with you (RP5_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2384
Invalid: 2801

Literal question

How many sons are now living with you?
If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are now living with you (RP5_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2384
Invalid: 2801

Literal question

How many daughters are now living with you?
If none, enter 00.

Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now n (RP6) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2723
Invalid: 2462

Literal question

Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you?

How many sons are alive, but now not living withn you (RP7_A) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 1037
Invalid: 4148

Literal question

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?
If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (RP7_B) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 1037
Invalid: 4148

Literal question

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?
If none, enter 00.

Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but (RP8) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died?
If none, probe:
I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life – even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.

How many boys have died (RP9_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 4755

Literal question

How many boys have died?
If none, enter 00.

How many girls have died (RP9_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 4755

Literal question

How many girls have died?
If none, enter 00.

How many children whose you do not know sex have died (RP9_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 4755

Literal question

How many children whose you do not know sex have died?
If none, enter 00.

Total number of biological children (RP10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Interviewer instructions

Sum numbers provided in rp5, rp7, and rp9.

How old were you when you had a biological child for the ver (RP12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-50

Valid cases: 2740
Invalid: 2445
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 50

Literal question

How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time?

I mean the very first time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

How old is your youngest biological child (RP14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 2714
Invalid: 2471
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 30

Literal question

How old is your youngest biological child?

I mean the very last time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnanc (RP16)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1230
Invalid: 3955

Literal question

Did (name)'s mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her?

Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits (RP17)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1214
Invalid: 3971

Literal question

Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits (RP17)

File: mn

Did you accompany (name)'s mother when she had antenatal visits?

Was delivered in a hospital (RP18)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1230
Invalid: 3955

Literal question

Was (name) delivered in a hospital?

What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital (RP19)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 5171

Literal question

What was the main reason why was (name) not delivered in a hospital?

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting (CN2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.
Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan (CN3_A)

File: mn

Overview

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_A)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female sterilization

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male sterilization

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 233
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? IUD

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 76
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Injections

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Implants

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Pills

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_G) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 791
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male condom

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_H) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female condom

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_I) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Diaphragm

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_J)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Foam, jelly

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_K)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Lactational amenorrhoea method

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_L)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Periodic abstinence, rhythm

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Withdrawal

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3_X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Other (specify)

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid g (CN3A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_A)

File: mn

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 77
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 994
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? IUD

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 784
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_D)

File: mn

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Injections

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 89

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Implants

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1325

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Pills

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_G)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3162

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male condom

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 256
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female condom

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_I)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Diaphragm

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_J)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Foam, jelly

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_K)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_K)

File: mn

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Lactational amenorrhoea method

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_L)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 358

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Periodic abstinence, rhythm

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 86

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Withdrawal

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CN3B_X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 8

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Other (specify)

Probe:

Any other methods?

Record all that apply.

From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain day
(CN4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Literal question

I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy.

From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual intercourse?

When do you think these certain days happen (CN5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1905
Invalid: 3280

Literal question

When do you think these certain days happen?

Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can
(CN6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Literal question

Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please
(CN7_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Literal question

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please
(CN7_A)

File: mn

I will read you some statements about contraception. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.
[A] using or not using contraceptive methods is women's business and men should not be involved

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please
(CN7_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Literal question

I will read you some statements about contraception. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.
[B] women may become promiscuous if they use contraceptive methods

Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms (CN8)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Literal question

Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?

Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital
(CN9_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 58
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?
Probe:
Any other places?
Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center (CN9_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?
Probe:
Any other places?
Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic (CN9_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 431
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?
Probe:
Any other places?
Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic (CN9_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?
Probe:
Any other places?
Record all that apply.
Do not prompt with any suggestions.
Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor (CN9_E)

File: mn

Overview

Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor (CN9_E)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 229
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: F - Private: Hospital, clini (CN9_F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 227
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: G - Private: Doctor (CN9_G)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 138
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy (CN9_H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2825
Invalid: 0

Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy (CN9_H)

File: mn

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: I - Private: Mobile clinic (CN9_I)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: J - Other: Shop (CN9_J)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1257

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend (CN9_K)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 45

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend
(CN9_K)

File: mn

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: X - Other (CN9_X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 79

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Probe:

Any other places?

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Probe for the types of places known.

If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom (CN10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3186

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1999

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Literal question

If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?

Are you currently married or living with a partner (MS1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4025

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1160

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Literal question

Are you currently married or living with a partner?

How old is your wife/ partner (MS2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 2718
Invalid: 2467
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old is your wife/ partner?

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner (MS5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1307
Invalid: 3878

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MS6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 172
Invalid: 5013

Literal question

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner (MS7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2890
Invalid: 2295

Literal question

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living w
(MS8_Y)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2890
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2295
Width: 4	Minimum: 1970
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1970-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living w
(MS8_M)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2890
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2295
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

How old were you when you started living with your first wif (MS9)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5105
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner?

Is your wife/ partner pregnant now (FP1)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2714
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2471
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is your wife/ partner pregnant now?

Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner (FP2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 5031

Literal question

Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner?

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (FP3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 5172

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to hav (FP4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 5031

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?

Would you like to have a/ another child (FP6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3867
Invalid: 1318

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Would you like to have a/ another child?

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch
(FP7_U)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1860
Invalid: 3325

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch
(FP7_N)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1860
Invalid: 3325

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi
(FP11_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Infrequent sex, no sex

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biologi
(FP11_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Andropause

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? (FP11_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? (FP11_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Too old

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? (FP11_X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Other (specify)

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children? (FP11_Z)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
Don't know

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[B] If a wife neglects her children

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[C] If a wife argues with her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_D)

File: mn

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[D] If a wife refuses to have sex with her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[E] If a wife burns food

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (GE1_F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[F] If a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - (GE3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2718
Invalid: 2467

Literal question

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you?

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (GE4_A) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[A] making major household purchases

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (GE4_B) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[B] Making purchases for daily household needs

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (GE4_C) File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (GE4_D) File: mn

Overview

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in
(GE4_D)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in
(GE4_E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[E] Deciding how many children to have

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in
(GE4_F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[F] Deciding if the wife should be employed

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell
(GE5_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell
(GE5_A)

File: mn

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell
(GE5_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h
(GE6_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?

[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h
(GE6_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?

[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (GE6_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?
[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (GE6_D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?
[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman

Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SA1B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1118
Invalid: 4067

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.
The information you provide will remain strictly confidential.
Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the ver (SA1)

File: mn

Overview

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
(SA1)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-99

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658
Minimum: 8
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
(SA2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Literal question

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SA3_U)
File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number
(SA3_N)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3330
Invalid: 1855

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last (SA5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3330
Invalid: 1855

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?

If girlfriend, probe:

Were you living with her together as if married?

If yes, circle 2. if no, circle 3.

How old was this person (SA7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-99

Valid cases: 685
Invalid: 4500
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old was this person?

If don't know, probe:

About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SA8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3330
Invalid: 1855

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per (SA9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 277
Invalid: 4908

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this other person (SA10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 277
Invalid: 4908

Literal question

What was your relationship to this other person?

If girlfriend, probe:

Were you living with her together as if married?

If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

How old was this other person (SA12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 16-99

Valid cases: 190
Invalid: 4995
Minimum: 16
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old was this other person?

If don't know, probe:

About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SA13)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 277
Invalid: 4908

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua
(SA14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 5100

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua
(SA15)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If 95 or more, enter 95.

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HI1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

I would like to talk with you something else.
Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HI2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HI2)

File: mn

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HI4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the aids virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HI5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can people get the aids virus from mosquito bites?

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person (HI6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS (HI7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS (HI7)

File: mn

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne
(HI7A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child
(HI8_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?

[A] During pregnancy

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child
(HI8_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?

[B] During delivery

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child
(HI8_C)

File: mn

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child (HI8_C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[C] By breastfeeding

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HI9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you (HI10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, (HI11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you
(HI12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HI24)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results. Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v
(HI25)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1180
Invalid: 4005

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Did you get the results of the test (HI26)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1180
Invalid: 4005

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results.
Did you get the results of the test?

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HI26A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1051
Invalid: 4134

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for (HI27)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2290
Invalid: 2895

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (AT1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the f (AT2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3134
Invalid: 2051
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Do you currently smoke cigarettes (AT3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3134
Invalid: 2051

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (AT4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2098
Invalid: 3087
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar (AT5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2098
Invalid: 3087

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products (AT6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of (AT7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1607
Invalid: 3578

Literal question

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any o (AT8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 674
Invalid: 4511

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. if 10 or more days, circle 10. if every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cig (AT9_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pip (AT9_E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 649
Invalid: 0

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pip (AT9_E)

File: mn

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Oth (AT9_X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products s (AT10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless (AT11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1476
Invalid: 3709

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

During the last one month, how many days did you use any for
(AT12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 214
Invalid: 4971

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Ch
(AT13_A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Sn
(AT13_B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Ot
(AT13_X)

File: mn

Overview

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Ot (AT13_X)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever drunk alcohol (AT14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol.

Have you ever drunk alcohol?

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (AT15)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3413
Invalid: 1772
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?

Probe:

I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (AT16)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3400
Invalid: 1785

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (AT16)

File: mn

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. if 10 or more days, circle 10. if every day or almost every day, circle 30.

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LH2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc. In each case, i would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied. You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.

How satisfied are you with your marriage?

How satisfied are you with your friendships (LH3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

How satisfied are you with your school (LH4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

How satisfied are you with your school (LH4)

File: mn

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

How satisfied are you with your current job (LH5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

How satisfied are you with yourself (LH6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

How satisfied are you with where you live (LH7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LH8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

How satisfied are you with your current income (LH9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so (LH10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Pre question

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from lh2 to lh10.

Literal question

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life (LH11)

File: mn

Overview

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life (LH11)

File: mn

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one (LH12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Literal question

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?

Location (HH6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of interview (CMC) (MDOI)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of birth (CMC) (MDOB)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 670-1152

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160
Minimum: 670
Maximum: 1152

Age (MAGE)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (MDOM)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5185
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Age at first marriage/ union (MAGEM)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2748
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2437
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 51
Range: 5-51	

Marital/ union status (MMSTATUS)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Children ever born (MCEB)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Children surviving (MCSURV)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Children dead (MCDEAD)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Men's sample weight (mnweight)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-3.712103

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.7

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37108640028538

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Education (mnelevel)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-9	

Region (region)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Area (area)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Religion of household head (religion)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Cluster number (HH1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	

Household number (HH2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Line number (LN)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Cluster number (WM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Woman line number (WM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-70

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 70

Date of interview: Year (WM6_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (WM6_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (WM6_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Result of interview (WM7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Field editor number (WM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-20	

Data entry clerk number (WM9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Interview started at: Hour (WM10_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-99	

Interview started at: Minute (WM10_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Interview completed at: Hour (WM11_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Interview completed at: Minute (WM11_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Date of birth: Year (WB1_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1960-9999

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837
 Minimum: 1960
 Maximum: 1995

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Date of birth: Month (WB1_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Date of birth: Day (WB1_D)

File: wm

Overview

Date of birth: Day (WB1_D)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 98

Literal question

Please tell me the date of your birth?

Age (WB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837
 Minimum: 15
 Maximum: 49

Literal question

How old are you?

Probe:

How old were you at your last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Always check if wb1 and wb2 are consistent.

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (WB3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?

What is the highest level of school you attended (WB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8620
 Invalid: 979

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of sch (WB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8611
Invalid: 988

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

Please read this sentence to me (WB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 636
Invalid: 8963

Literal question

Please read this sentence to me.
Show the sentence on the card to the woman.
If cannot read at all, probe:
Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?

Please write this sentence to me (WB7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 417
Invalid: 9182

Literal question

Please write this sentence to me.
Read the sentence on the card to the woman.
If cannot write at all, probe:
Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MT2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8543
Invalid: 1056

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine?
Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MT3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How often do you listen to the radio or fm? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

How often do you watch television (MT4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How often do you watch television? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used a computer (MT6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MT7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4613
Invalid: 4986

Literal question

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer (MT8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3799
Invalid: 5800

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used the internet (MT9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MT10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3186
Invalid: 6413

Literal question

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet (MT11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2642
Invalid: 6957

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about all the births you have had during your life.
Have you ever given birth?

What was the date of your first birth: Year (CM2_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1974-9999

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857
Minimum: 1974
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth?
I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Interviewer instructions

Go to cm4 if year of first birth is known.
Otherwise continue with cm3.

What was the date of your first birth: Month (CM2_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth?
I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Interviewer instructions

Go to cm4 if year of first birth is known.
Otherwise continue with cm3.

What was the date of your first birth: Day (CM2_D)

File: wm

Overview

What was the date of your first birth: Day (CM2_D)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth?

I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Interviewer instructions

Go to cm4 if year of first birth is known.
Otherwise continue with cm3.

How many years ago did you have your first birth (CM3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 9581

Literal question

How many years ago (in completed years) did you have your first birth?

Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you (CM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857

Literal question

Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?

How many sons are now living with you (CM5_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6249
Invalid: 3350

Literal question

How many sons are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

How many sons are now living with you (CM5_A)

File: wm

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are now living with you (CM5_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6249
Invalid: 3350

Literal question

How many daughters are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are a (CM6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857

Literal question

Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you?

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you (CM7_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2195
Invalid: 7404

Literal question

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (CM7_B)

File: wm

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (CM7_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2195
Invalid: 7404

Literal question

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Have oyu ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but (CM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died?

If none, probe:

I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life – even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.

How many boys have died (CM9_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 1038
Invalid: 8561

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many girls have died (CM9_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1038
Invalid: 8561

How many girls have died (CM9_B)

File: wm

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Total number of births (CM10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Interviewer instructions

Sum numbers provided in cm5, cm7, and cm9.

What was the date of your last birth: Year (CM12_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1978-9999

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856
Minimum: 1978
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

What was the date of your last birth?

I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

What was the date of your last birth: Month (CM12_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856

Literal question

What was the date of your last birth?

I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

What was the date of your last birth: Day (CM12_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

What was the date of your last birth?

I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

Last birth occurred within the last 2 years (CM13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Check CM12 to see if the last birth occurred within the last 2 years, that is, since (month and day of the interview) in 2008.

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that (DB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (DB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 73
Invalid: 9526

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit (DB3_U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 9565

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number (DB3_N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 9565

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy (MN1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?

Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doc (MN2_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1040
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?

Probe:
Anyone else?

Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doc
(MN2_A)

File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician (MN2_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 817
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?
Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife (MN2_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 192
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?
Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse (MN2_I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?
Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher (MN2_J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 47
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?

Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth atten (MN2_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?

Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other (MN2_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?

Probe:
Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.
Record all that apply.

When did you have your first antenatal visit (MN2A)

File: wm

Overview

When did you have your first antenatal visit (MN2A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

When did you have your first antenatal visit?

How many times did receive antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many times did you receive antenatal care?

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done (MN4_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?

[A] Blood pressure

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done (MN4_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?

[B] Urine sample

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done
(MN4_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?
[C] Blood sample

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done
(MN4_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?
[D] STI screening

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done
(MN4_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?
[E] Weight measure

Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doct
(MN17_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 60
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doct (MN17_A)

File: wm

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician (MN17_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1164

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife (MN17_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 959

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse (MN17_I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1010

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse (MN17_I)

File: wm

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher (MN17_J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 255

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attend (MN17_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend (MN17_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 15

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend (MN17_H)

File: wm

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other (MN17_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 155

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself (MN17_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Probe:

Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.

Record all that apply.

If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Where did you give birth (MN18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1690

Invalid: 7909

Literal question

Where did you give birth (MN18)

File: wm

Where did you give birth to (name)?

Probe to identify the types of the places where the birth delivered.

Was delivered by caesarean section (MN19)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1670
Invalid: 7929

Literal question

Was (name) delivered by caesarean section?

If the woman does not understand the meaning of caesarean section, explain it is to take the baby out by cut opening the belly.

Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth (MN19A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1670
Invalid: 7929

Literal question

Were you given vitamin a within 2 months after you gave birth to (name)?

When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, (MN20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

When (name) was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small?

Was weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

Overview

Was weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

Was (name) weighed at birth?

How much was weight at birth: Unit (MN22_U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1663
Invalid: 7936

Literal question

How much was (name)'s weight at birth?

Interviewer instructions

Record the weight from the child's health care, if available.

How much was weight at birth: Number (MN22_N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 3
Range: 0.9-9.999

Valid cases: 1663
Invalid: 7936
Minimum: 0.9
Maximum: 10

Literal question

How much was (name)'s weight at birth?

Interviewer instructions

Record the weight from the child's health care, if available.

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth (MN23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?

Have you ever breastfed (MN24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Literal question

Have you ever breastfed (name)?

How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the br (MN25_U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 1646
Invalid: 7953

Literal question

How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. if less than 24 hours, record hours. otherwise record days.

How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the br (MN25_N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1646
Invalid: 7953

Literal question

How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. if less than 24 hours, record hours. otherwise record days.

During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given an (MN26)

File: wm

Overview

During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given an
(MN26)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1646
Invalid: 7953

Literal question

During the first 3 days after (name) was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk?

What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk)
(MN27_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:
Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: B - Plain water (MN27_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:
Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution (MN27_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:
Anything else?

What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution (MN27_E)

File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice (MN27_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: G - Infant formula (MN27_G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 33

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: H - Tea (MN27_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 18

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:

Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: X - Other (MN27_X)

File: wm

What was given to drink: X - Other (MN27_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 40
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Probe:
Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 178
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:
Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:
Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_C)

File: wm

Overview

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_C)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2433
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_F)

File: wm

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 120
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 739
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1738
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 175
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 568
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to (IS2_Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Are you pregnant now (CP1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about family planning.

Are you pregnant now?

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting (CP2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8337
Invalid: 1262

Literal question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnan (CP3_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 191
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_A)

File: wm

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 19

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1575

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? IUD

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 353

Invalid: 0

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_D)

File: wm

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Injections

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Implants

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 849
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Pills

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_G)

File: wm

Overview

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_G)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 564
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Male condom

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Female condom

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Diaphragm

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_J)

File: wm

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Foam, jelly

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Lactational amenorrhoea method

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 272
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Periodic abstinence, rhythm

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Withdrawal

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant? Other (specify)

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid g (CP3A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_A)

File: wm

Overview

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 268
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 229
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male sterilization

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5718
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? IUD

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_D)

File: wm

Overview

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_D)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4924
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Injections

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1009
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Implants

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6009
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Pills

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_G)

File: wm

Overview

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_G)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4955
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Male condom

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 713
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Female condom

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Diaphragm

Probe:
Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_J)

File: wm

Overview

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_J)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Foam, jelly

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Lactational amenorrhoea method

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1648
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Periodic abstinence, rhythm

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_M)

File: wm

Overview

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_M)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 119
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Withdrawal

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant h (CP3B_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of? Other (specify)

Probe:

Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that (UN2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 9174

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about your current pregnancy.

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (UN3) File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 9537

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (UN3) File: wm

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to hav (UN4) File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 9174

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?

Would you like to have a/ another child (UN6) File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8146
Invalid: 1453

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Would you like to have a/ another child?

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch (UN7_U) File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3514
Invalid: 6085

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch (UN7_N) File: wm

Overview

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another ch
(UN7_N)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3514
Invalid: 6085

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this (UN10)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4428
Invalid: 5171

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant
(UN11_A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 91
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Infrequent sex, no sex

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant
(UN11_B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 267
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Menopausal

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Never menstruated

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Postpartum amenorrheic

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Breastfeeding

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 268
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Too old

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Other (specify)

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant (UN11_Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
Don't know

When did your last menstrual period start: Unit (UN13_U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8752
 Invalid: 847

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

When did your last menstrual period start: Number (UN13_N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8752
 Invalid: 847
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

Are you currently married or living with a partner (MA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Literal question

Are you currently married or living with a partner?

How old is your husband/ partner (MA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 18-99

Valid cases: 5872
 Invalid: 3727
 Minimum: 18
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old is your husband/ partner?

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner (MA5)

File: wm

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner (MA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2890
Invalid: 6709

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 820
Invalid: 8779

Literal question

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner (MA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907

Literal question

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living w (MA8_Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1972-9999

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907
Minimum: 1972
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living w
(MA8_M)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

How old were you when you started living with your first hus
(MA9)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 16-99

Valid cases: 77
Invalid: 9522

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner?

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[a] if a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_B)

File: wm

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[b] if a wife neglects her children

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[c] if a wife argues with her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[d] if a wife refuses to have sex with her husband

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[e] if a wife burns food

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_F)

File: wm

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beatin (DV1_F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?

[f] if a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - (DV3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5872
Invalid: 3727

Literal question

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you?

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?

[a] making major household purchases

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_B)

File: wm

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[b] making purchases for daily household needs

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[c] deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[d] deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in (DV4_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[e] deciding how many children to have

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in
(DV4_F)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?
[f] deciding if the wife should be employed

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell
(DV5_A)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.
[A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell
(DV5_B)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.
[B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h
(DV6_A)
File: wm

Overview

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (DV6_A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (DV6_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (DV6_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h (DV6_D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a h
(DV6_D)

File: wm

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman

Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SB1B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1768
Invalid: 7831

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.

The information you provide will remain strictly confidential.

Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the ver
(SB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-99

Valid cases: 7495
Invalid: 2104
Minimum: 8
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used
(SB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7495
Invalid: 2104

Literal question

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SB3_U)

File: wm

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SB3_U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7495
Invalid: 2104

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number (SB3_N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7495
Invalid: 2104

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6718
Invalid: 2881

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last (SB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6718
Invalid: 2881

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?
If boyfriend, probe:
Were you living with him together as if married?

Interviewer instructions

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last
(SB5)

File: wm

If yes, circle 2. if no, circle 3.

How old was this person (SB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-99

Valid cases: 941
Invalid: 8658
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old was this person?
If don't know, probe:
About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SB8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6718
Invalid: 2881

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per (SB9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 9519

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this other person (SB10)

File: wm

Overview

What was your relationship to this other person (SB10)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 9519

Literal question

What was your relationship to this other person?

If boyfriend, probe:

Were you living with him together as if married?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, circle 2. if no, circle 3.

How old was this other person (SB12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 17-99

Valid cases: 59
Invalid: 9540
Minimum: 17
Maximum: 98

Literal question

How old was this other person?

If don't know, probe:

About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SB13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 9519

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse (SB14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 9592

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua (SB15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7495
Invalid: 2104

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If 95 or more, enter 95.

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

I would like to talk with you something else.
Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person (HA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS (HA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne (HA7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child (HA8_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[A] During pregnancy

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child (HA8_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[B] During delivery

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child (HA8_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[C] By breastfeeding

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HA9)
File: wm

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you
(HA10)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus,
(HA11)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the aids virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you
(HA12)
File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7875
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were
(HA15_A)
File: wm

Overview

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15_A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1523
Invalid: 8076

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?

[A] Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1523
Invalid: 8076

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?

[B] Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15_C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1523
Invalid: 8076

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?

[C] The AIDS virus testing

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15D)

File: wm

Overview

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15D)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1523
Invalid: 8076

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal (HA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1523
Invalid: 8076

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Did you get the results of the test (HA17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1206
Invalid: 8393

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Did you get the results of the test?

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1159
Invalid: 8440

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you (HA22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1206
Invalid: 8393

Literal question

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v (HA23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1082
Invalid: 8517

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HA24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6669
Invalid: 2930

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results.
Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS v (HA25)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2881
Invalid: 6718

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Did you get the results of the test (HA26)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2881
Invalid: 6718

Literal question

You do not need to tell me the results.
Did you get the results of the test?

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA26A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2659
Invalid: 6940

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for (HA27)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3912
Invalid: 5687

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (TA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the f
(TA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1715
Invalid: 7884
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Do you currently smoke cigarettes (TA3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1715
Invalid: 7884

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (TA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 388
Invalid: 9211

Literal question

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar
(TA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 388
Invalid: 9211

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products (TA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of (TA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 114
Invalid: 9485

Literal question

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other (TA8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 27
Invalid: 9572

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. if 10 or more days, circle 10. if every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cig (TA9_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cig (TA9_A)

File: wm

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Cigars

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pi (TA9_E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 24

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Pipe

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Oth (TA9_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Probe:

Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products s (TA10)

File: wm

Overview

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products s (TA10)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless (TA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1050
Invalid: 8549

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

During the last one month, how many days did you use any for (TA12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 60
Invalid: 9539

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. if 10 or more days, circle 10. if every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Ch (TA13_A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Ch (TA13_A)

File: wm

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Chewing

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Sn (TA13_B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 56

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Snuff

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Ot (TA13_X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? Other (specify)

Probe:

Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever drunk alcohol (TA14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Literal question

Have you ever drunk alcohol (TA14)

File: wm

I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol.
Have you ever drunk alcohol?

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (TA15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6799
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2800
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?

Probe:

I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (TA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6671
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2928
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. if 10 or more days, circle 10. if every day or almost every day, circle 30.

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LS2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc.

In each case, i would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied.

You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.

How satisfied are you with your marriage?

Interviewer instructions

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LS2)

File: wm

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your friendships (LS3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your school (LS4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your current job (LS5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with yourself (LS6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with where you live (LS7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LS8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your current income (LS9)

File: wm

Overview

How satisfied are you with your current income (LS9)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so (LS10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?

Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life (LS11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one (LS12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Literal question

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?

Location (HH6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of interview (CMC) (WDOI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1328-1332	

Date of birth (CMC) (WDOB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 4	Minimum: 730
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1151
Range: 730-1151	

Age (WAGE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (WDOM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9599
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Age at first marriage/ union (WAGEM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6157
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3442
Width: 2	Minimum: 7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 7-49	

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 896-1331

Valid cases: 6742
 Invalid: 2857
 Minimum: 896
 Maximum: 1331

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 985-1332

Valid cases: 5156
 Invalid: 4443
 Minimum: 985
 Maximum: 1332

Marital/ union status (MSTATUS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Children ever born (CEB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Children surviving (CSURV)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 8762
 Invalid: 837

Children dead (CDEAD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-3.793785

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.8

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.36690873375244

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Education (welevel)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6
Range: 1-9	

Region (region)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5
Range: 1-5	

Area (area)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: 1-2	

Religion of household head (religion)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Related Materials

Questionnaires

MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0

Title MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0

Title MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0

Title MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

Reports

Mongolia Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010 - Summary Report

Title Mongolia Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010 - Summary Report
 Date 2011-01-01
 Country Mongolia
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/files/MICS4_Mongolia_SummaryReport_Eng.pdf

Technical documents

Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1

Title Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)

Title MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)

Title MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)

Title MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)

Title MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)

Title MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)

Title MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)

Title MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 08 Education (ED)

Title MICS4 08 Education (ED)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)

Title MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)

Title MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)

Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)

Title MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)

Title MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)

Title MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)

Title MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)

Title MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0

Title MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0

Title MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry

Title MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines

Title MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample

Title MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires

Title MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Getting Started

Title MICS4 Manual-Getting Started
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems

Title MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers

Title MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers

Title MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires

Title MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires
 Language English
 Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork

Title MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork

Language English

Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data

Title MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data

Language English

Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing

Title MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing

Language English

Filename http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html
